

# Contents Level Instrument

| MPS7000 Radar Level Transmitter                                | 2   |
|--|-----|
| MPS5000 Radar Level Transmitter                                | 23  |
| MPS3000 Pulse Radar Level Transmitter                          | 45  |
| MPS310x Pulse Radar Water Level Meter, Open Channel Flowmeter, |     |
| Level Difference Meter and Average Level Gauge                 | 65  |
| MPS370x High Temperature Radar Probe                           | 80  |
| MGS Guided Wave Radar Level Transmitter                        | 81  |
| MCS RF Admittance Level Meter                                  | 96  |
| HS-AW Ultrasonic Level Transmitter                             | 104 |
| MB Magnetic Flip Level Gauge                                   | 111 |
| MBQ Magnetic Float Level Gauge                                 | 138 |
| MFT Displacement Level Meter                                   | 14  |
| MGP Glass Plate Level Gauge                                    | 150 |
| MS Magnetostrictive level transmitter                          | 156 |
| MTP Input Hydrostatic Level Transmitter                        | 162 |
| MBK Magnetic Float and Displacer Level Controller              | 166 |
| RAS RF Admittance Level Switch                                 | 182 |
| VS Tuning Fork Level Switch                                    | 188 |
| RS Rotating Paddle Level Switch (solid)                        | 195 |
| GMS1000 Microwave Limit Grid                                   | 202 |



# **MPS7000 Radar Level Transmitter**





#### **Overview**

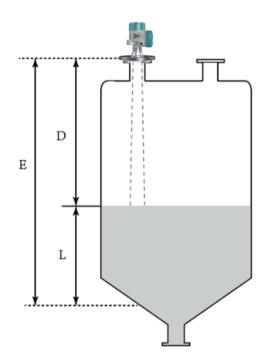
## 1.1. Measuring principle

MPS7000 FM radar level transmitter is a D-band (120 GHz) FM-CW radar level transmitter, which is suitable for continuous level measurement of various liquid and solid medium, with a maximum measuring span of 120 m.

MPS7000 FM radar level transmitter is designed with FM-CW technique. Its antenna emits a 120~140 GHz high frequency microwave signal of linear frequency modulation. After the signal reaches the surface of the measured medium, part will be absorbed, and the other part will be reflected. The radar mixes the collected reflected signal with the transmitted signal to get a difference frequency signal. Then the frequency difference is obtained by FFT or DFT transformation and a series of operations. The difference is proportional to the distance from the radar antenna and the surface of the measured medium. The larger the frequency difference is, the farther the material distance is. The distance from the measured medium to the meter flange can be calculated from equation (1).

$$D = \frac{1}{2} \times \mathbf{c} \times \frac{\Delta f}{R}$$
 (1)

Wherein, D is the distance from the measuring reference surface



to the measured medium, c is the propagation speed of light (electromagnetic wave) in vacuum,  $\Delta f$  is the frequency difference between the received signal and the transmitted signal, and R is the change rate of the frequency of the transmitted signal with time.

Then, the level height can be calculated from equation (2) according to the empty material level set by the user.

$$L = E - D \tag{2}$$

Wherein, E is the distance from the measuring reference surface to the empty material level set by the user, D is the distance from the measuring reference surface to the measured medium, and L is the level height.



## 1.2. Product advantages

- **Well-focused beam**: With extremely narrow beam, the beam angle can be as small as 0.7°;
- Intensified energy: It has extremely strong penetrating power and extra-large measuring distance;
- Small blind zone: There are almost no blind zones at the near-end of the meter, so it can be measured for precise measurement of small containers:
- Chinese menu: Chinese menu is displayed by default. It is clear, and facilitates user operation;
- **Convenient commissioning**: The meter can be commissioned by means of keys, Bluetooth connection, upper computer software, HART data setter, etc.

## 1.3. Typical application

- Liquid level measurement in agitator tank, small storage tank, reactor, etc.;
- Level measurement in limited installation space;
- Level measurement in highly installed standpipe;
- Level measurement in extra-large solid tank, material pile, etc.;
- Level measurement in working conditions of concentrated dust and steam.

#### **Technical characteristics**

## 2.1. Technical parameters of MPS7100

| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm plastic rod antenna   | Ø80 mm plastic rod antenna   | Ø80 mm plastic horn antenna  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Product pictures             |  |  |  |
| Scope of application         | Liquid level measurement in small containers   | Level measurement of liquid,<br>lump or powder materials of<br>simple process conditions | Level measurement of liquid,<br>lump or powder materials of<br>simple process conditions |
| Process materials            | PTFE   | PP+PTFE  | PP+PTFE  |
| Span                         | 0~30m  | 0~120m   | 0~120m   |
| Process                      | • G1-1/2"A thread  | • G3"A thread  | Bracket  |
| connection                   | ● Flange ● Flange  |  |  |
| Beam angle                   | Min. 0.7°  |  |  |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>220 VAC four-wire, 4~20 mA HART protocol.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm   |  |  |
| Signal frequency             | D-band (about 120 GHz)   |  |  |



| Ambient temperature  | -40°C~80°C                                      |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Process temperature  | -40°C~200°C -40°C~200°C -40°C~130°C             |  |  |
| Process pressure     | -1 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ~2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
| Degree of protection | IP67  |  |  |
| Electrical           | ■ M20×1.5 thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)       |  |  |
| interface            | • 1/2" NPT thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)      |  |  |

# 2.2. Technical parameters of MPS7101

| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm compact plastic antenna                             | Ø80 mm compact plastic antenna   |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Product pictures             |  |  |  |  |
| Scope of application         | Liquid level measurement in small containers               | Level measurement of liquid, lump or powder materials of simple process conditions |  |  |
| Process materials            | PVDF   | PP+PTFE  |  |  |
| Span                         | 0~30m  | 0~30m  |  |  |
| Process                      | • G1-1/2"A thread  | • G3"A thread  |  |  |
| connection                   | ● Flange   | ● Flange   |  |  |
| Beam angle                   | Min. 0.7°  |  |  |  |
| Power supply and output      | 24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol. |  |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm   |  |  |  |
| Signal frequency             | D-band (about 120 GHz)                                     |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature          | -40°C~80°C   |  |  |  |
| Process temperature          | -40°C~80°C   | -40°C~200°C  |  |  |
| Process pressure             | -1 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ~2.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>            | -1 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ~2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>                                    |  |  |
| Degree of protection         | IP56   |  |  |  |
| Electrical interface         | M20×1.5 thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)                    |  |  |  |



# 2.3. Technical parameters of MPS7200

| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm integrated and sanitary antenna   | Ø80 mm integrated and sanitary antenna  | Universal antenna   |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Product pictures             |  |   |   |
| Scope of application         | <ul> <li>Slight corrosive liquid of complex process conditions</li> <li>Liquid measurement of food and drug industries (sanitary)</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Slight corrosive liquid of complex process conditions</li> <li>Level measurement of lump or powder materials of simple process conditions</li> </ul> | Level measurement of<br>lump or powder<br>materials of simple<br>process conditions |
| Process<br>materials         | 304+PTFE   | 304+PTFE  | 304+PTFE  |
| Span                         | 0~30m  | 0~120m  | 0~120m  |
| Process connection           | <ul><li>G1-1/2"A thread</li><li>Flange</li><li>2" sanitary clamp</li></ul>   | <ul><li>G3"A thread</li><li>Flange</li><li>3" sanitary clamp</li></ul>  | • Flange  |
| Beam angle                   |  | Min. 0.7°   |   |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>220 VAC four-wire, 4~20 mA HART protocol.</li> </ul> |   |   |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm   |   |   |
| Signal frequency             | D-band (about 120 GHz)   |   |   |
| Ambient temperature          | -40°C~80°C   |   |   |
| Process temperature          | -40°C~200°C  |   |   |
| Process pressure             | <ul> <li>Sanitary: -1 kgf/cm²~10 kgf/cm²;</li> <li>Integrated: -1 kgf/cm²~25 kgf/cm²;</li> <li>Universal: Atm (barometric pressure)</li> </ul>   |   |   |
| Degree of protection         | IP67   |   |   |
| Electrical interface         | <ul> <li>M20×1.5 thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> <li>1/2" NPT thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> </ul>  |   |   |



# 2.4. Technical parameters of MPS7300

| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm process seal antenna  | Ø80 mm process seal antenna                           |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Product pictures             |  |   |  |  |
| Scope of application         | Strong corrosive liquid of complex process conditions  | Strong corrosive liquid of complex process conditions |  |  |
| Process materials            | 304+PTFE   | 304+PTFE  |  |  |
| Span                         | 0~30m  | 0~120m  |  |  |
| Process connection           | Flange   | Flange  |  |  |
| Beam angle                   | Min. 0.7°  |   |  |  |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>220 VAC four-wire, 4~20 mA HART protocol.</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm   |   |  |  |
| Signal frequency             | D-band (about 120 GHz)   |   |  |  |
| Ambient temperature          | -40°C~80°C   |   |  |  |
| Process temperature          | -40°C~200°C  |   |  |  |
| Process pressure             | -1 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ~25 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>   |   |  |  |
| Degree of protection         | IP67   |   |  |  |
| Electrical interface         | <ul> <li>M20×1.5 thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> <li>1/2" NPT thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> </ul>  |   |  |  |

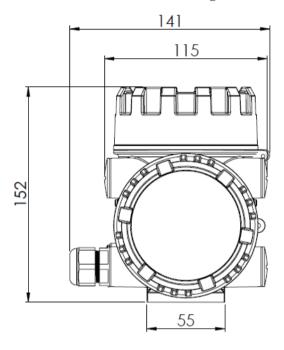
**Note:** The actual measuring range of the meter is determined by antenna size, medium reflectivity, installation position and possible noisy reflection. Laboratory accuracy under standard conditions is  $\pm 2$ mm.

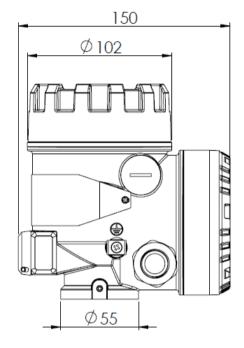


# Structural size

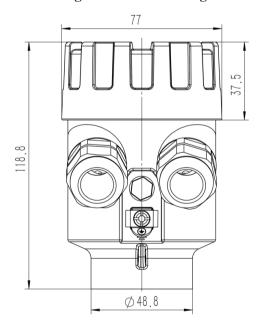
# 3.1. Size of meter housing

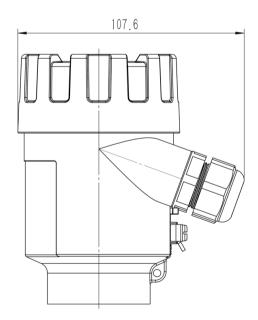
# 3.1.1 Metallic double-chamber housing





# 3.1.2 Plastic single-chamber housing





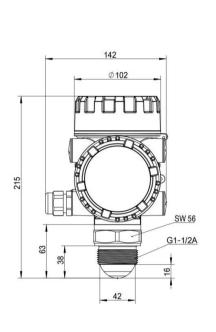


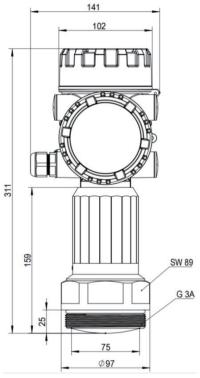
#### 3.2. Dimensions of MPS7100

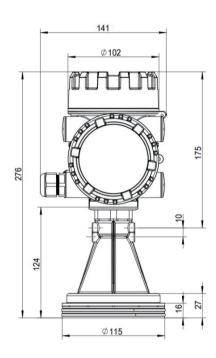
Ø50 mm plastic rod antenna

Ø80 mm plastic rod antenna

Ø80 mm plastic horn antenna





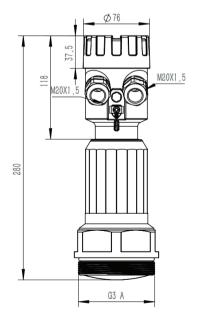


## 3.3. Dimensions of MPS7101

Ø50 mm compact plastic antenna

© 1-1/2 A

Ø80 mm compact plastic antenna





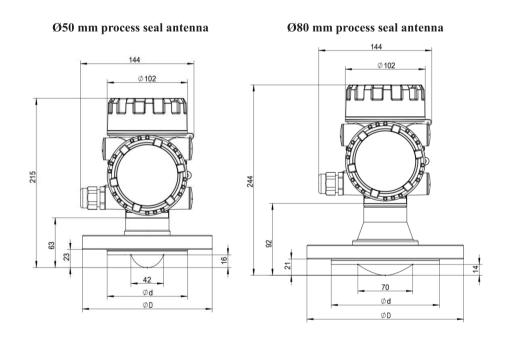
# 3.4.Dimensions of MPS7200

O50 mm integrated antenna

Universal purge type antenna

Universal purge type antenna

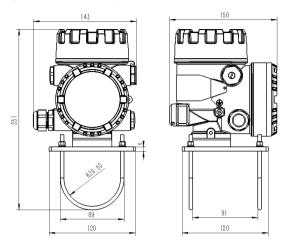
# 3.5. Dimensions of MPS7300



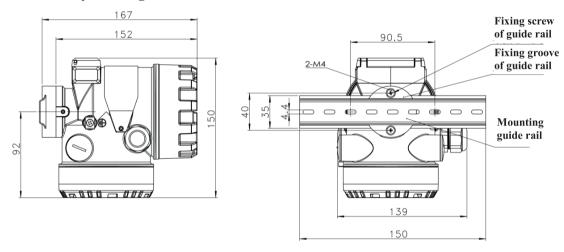


# 3.6. Dimensions of tank-side indicator (optional)

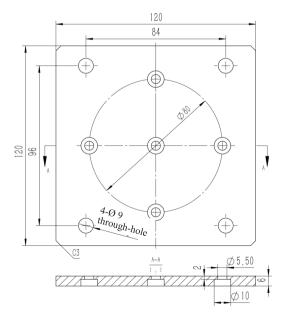
# 3.6.1 Installation by Ø80 hoop (installation by default)



## 3.6.2 Installation by DIN35 guide rail



#### 3.6.3 Installation of base plate for tank-side indicator





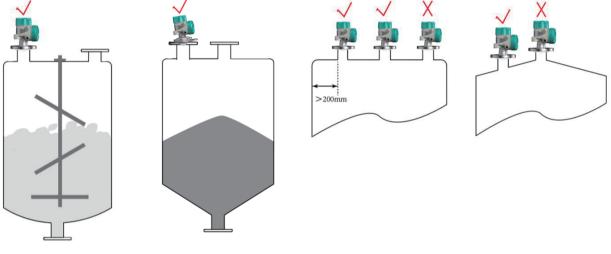
## Installation guide

## 4.1. Unpacking and inspection

- The meter is packed in a carton box or wooden box. Rudely loading or unloading is forbidden. It must be very careful with carrying and handling. The storage site should be in compliance with the conditions as follows:
  - (1) Rain-proof and moisture-proof;
  - (2) No mechanical vibration or shock;
  - (3) Range of temperature: -20°C~75°C;
  - (4) Relative humidity is no more than 80%;
  - (5) No corrosive gas in the environment;
- Check all the items listed in the packing list, which includes meter model and quantity, accessories, operating manual etc. In case of any mistake, lack of goods or damage, please contact the company or its local agent. Packing boxes are not being taken back.

#### 4.2. Selection of installation position

Recommended mounting position as shown below.



Installation in agitator tanks

Installation in solid tanks

Installation in flat-top tanks

Installation in conical or arched tanks

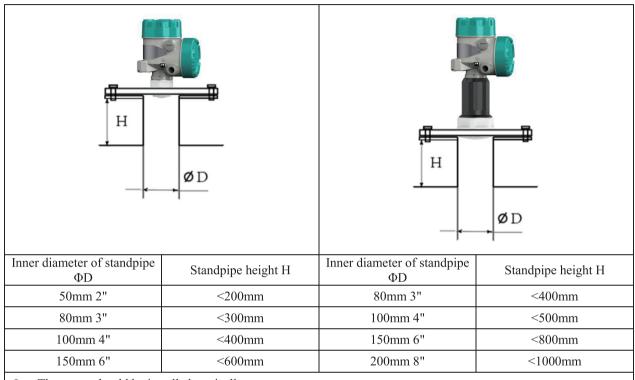
#### **Precautions:**

- Keep the meter far from the feed inlet, and avoid material flow.
- Keep the meter at least 200 mm away from the tank wall.
- For installation in conical, arched tanks, do not install the meter in the dead center.
- For installation in solid tanks, try to make sure that the meter antenna is pointing at the discharge port.
- For installation in agitator tanks, install the meter at 1/2 of the distance between the outer edge of the stirring blade and the tank wall as far as possible.
- It should be installed in a place which is convenient for installation and wiring, so as to promote future disassembly and assembly.
- If the meter is to be installed in an explosion-proof area, national provisions on explosion-proof hazardous areas should be followed.
- The meter should be kept from direct sunlight. Long-term exposure to the sunshine may cause the meter to be overheated or the plastic part aged.
- There should be no blocks in the antenna microwave transmitting beam angle, so the facilities such as ladder, limit switch, heating equipment, bracket, etc. in the tank should be kept away from as much as possible during the installation.



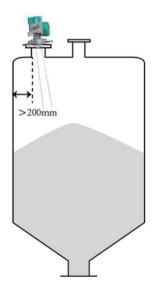
• The maximum level of the measured material should be lower than the measuring blind zone of the meter (usually the end of the antenna, and the blind zone of low dielectric constant or solid material should be properly increased), and the distance between the end of the antenna and the surface of the medium should be at least 50 mm, so as to prevent the antenna from being polluted by the material.

## 4.3. Installation requirement of liquid measurement



- The meter should be installed vertically.
- It is advised to be installed from the opening at 1/2 of the tank radius.
- The smoother the standpipe end, the larger the diameter and the smaller the height, the better the use effect.

#### 4.4. Installation requirement of solid measurement



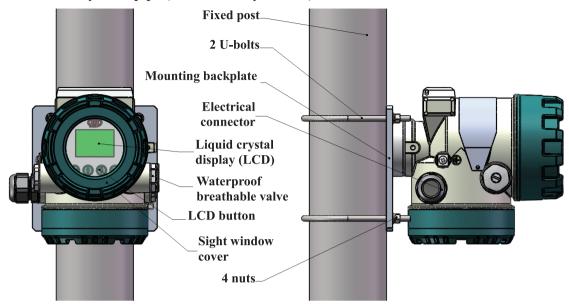
In measurement of solid and powder, the build-up of material may form a tapered surface. Therefore, the angle of the meter should be adjusted properly to achieve the best measurement effect.

**Note:** If MPS7200 is equipped with a purge structure, the air source pressure is recommended to be 0.6 MPa $\sim$ 0.8 MPa (the pressure in the tank and the dryness of air source will affect the purging effect). By default, the air source interface has G1/8" female threads and a PC8-01 quick connector.

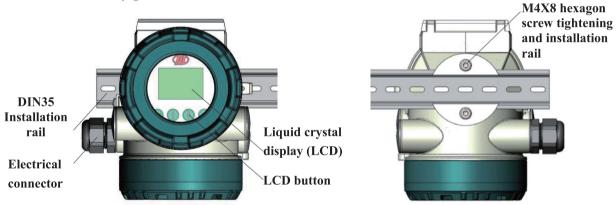


## 4.5 Installation in tank-side indicator (optional)

#### 4.5.1 Installation by standpipe (installation by default)



#### 4.5.2 Installation by guide rail



#### 4.6. Installation confirmation

- 1. Confirm that the meter is grounded correctly;
- 2. Confirm that the meter enclosure has been screwed tightly;
- 3. Confirm that the meter measures normally and the output is consistent with the setup in the central control room;
- 4. Ensure that the outlet of the meter entrance cable is tightened and the unused outlet is sealed by plugging;
- 5. Make sure that the meter conduit arranged on site will not cause water accumulation to the meter;
- 6. Make sure that the cable connector of the meter complies with relevant protection standards and regulations;
- 7. Make sure that process connection components, such as flange gaskets and bolts, are suitable for the field working conditions;
- 8. Make sure that the process parameters of the field working conditions do not exceed the maximum process parameters allowed by the meter.

#### Warning:

- Improper process connection components may lead to the risk of injury or poisoning!
- If the meter is not installed correctly, high temperature, toxic, corrosive process media may be released at the connection between the meter and the tank!
- If the process parameters of the field working conditions exceed the maximum process parameters allowed by the meter, the meter may be damaged and there is a risk of explosion!
- Untightened or improperly connected cable connectors may have the risk of explosion in a hazardous zone!
- Do not loose, remove or disassemble the process connection components before the pressure in the tank is released!



# Table of MPS7100 model

| Measured medium   | Model                    | Specification code | Description   |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| L   Liquid  | MPS7100                  |                    | 120 G FM-CW radar level transmitter ( plastic rod type, plastic horn) |
| Description   Company   | Maagurad madium          | S                  | Solid   |
| 1   | Measured medium          | L                  | Liquid  |
| 2   |                          | 0———               | 15m   |
| 2   | Cnon                     | 1                  | 30m   |
| S   | Span                     | 2———               | 70m   |
| B   |                          | 3———               | 120m  |
| Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)   H  |                          | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                   |
| Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)  | Emploques                | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                   |
|   | Eliciosure               | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                    |
| C   |                          | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                    |
| Coutput   Cou |                          | В                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART   |
| U 220VAC, 4-20mA, HART  V 220VAC, 4-20mA, HART, with blue tooth  Two-wire (only for electronic modules of B and C)  4 Four-wire system  6 Wireless remote transmission; GPRS; wireless CMesh networking  None  1 Yes  2 Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)  Tank-side indicator)  Safety certificate  X No requirement  2 Ø50 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size≥DN80)  8080 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size≥DN80)  West of the process pressure ≤ ½ ½ ½ fcm²g)  Mone  Process temperature (°C)  Process pressure (½ 1  | E14                      | C                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth                                  |
| Dutput   4  | Electronic module        | U                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART  |
| Four-wire system  |                          | V                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth                                 |
| Display module   Company  |                          | 2                  | Two-wire (only for electronic modules of B and C)                     |
| Display module  | Output                   | 4                  | Four-wire system  |
| 1   |                          | 6                  | Wireless remote transmission; GPRS; wireless CMesh networking         |
| Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)   Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)   Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)   Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)   Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)   Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)   No requirement   2  |                          | 0                  | None  |
| Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)   Safety certificate  |                          | 1                  | Yes   |
| Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)   Safety certificate   X  | Display module           | 2                  | Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)     |
| Antenna type  2   |                          | 3                  | Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for        |
| Antenna type  Antenna type  Antenna type  Antenna type  Box mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size≥DN80)  Box mm plastic horn (only for flange with size≥DN80, process pressure ≤2 kgf/cm²g)  Box mm universal plastic horn (only for flange with size≥DN80, process pressure M)  None  Auo-80°C  P   | Safety certificate       | X                  | No requirement  |
| Antenna type  4   |                          | 2                  | Ø50 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size \geq DN50)         |
| Process temperature (°C)   S  |                          | 3                  | Ø80 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size≥DN80)              |
| D   | Antenna type             | 4                  |   |
| None   None   |                          | 5                  | Ø80 mm universal plastic horn (only for flange with size≥DN80,        |
| D   |                          | X                  |   |
| N   |                          | D                  | -40~80°C  |
| Process pressure (kgf/cm²g)   L   |                          | P                  | -40~130°C   |
| L   | Process temperature (°C) | K                  | -20~130°C   |
| L   |                          |                    |   |
| Process pressure (kgf/cm²g)         M—         atm (atmosphere)           A—         2.5 (D only for process temperature)           GD—         G1-1/2"A (only for Ø50 mm rod antenna)           GM—         G3"A (only for Ø80 mm rod antenna)           LM—         Holder (only for plastic horn antenna)           FB—         Standard flange           A—         HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)   |                          |                    |   |
| A   |                          | M                  |   |
| Process connection  GD———————————————————————————————————   | (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g)  |                    |   |
| Process connection  GM———————————————————————————————————   |                          |                    |   |
| Process connection  LM———————————————————————————————————   | Process connection       |                    | , ,   |
| FB Standard flange A HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |                          |                    | · •   |
| Flange standard  A———————————————————————————————————   |                          |                    | ` • •   |
| Flange standard   | Flange standard -        |                    | -   |
| B—————————————————————————————————————  |                          | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description  |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")  |
|   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |
|   | F                  | DN80 (3")  |
| Thursday.                                     | G                  | DN100 (4")   |
| Flange size                                   | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |
|   | J                  | DN150 (6")   |
|   | K                  | DN200 (8")   |
|   | M                  | DN250 (10")  |
|   | A                  | PN2.5  |
| Flange pressure rating (kgf/cm²)              | G                  | PN6  |
| (The process pressure                         | В                  | PN10   |
| should not be higher than                     | C                  | PN16   |
| the flange pressure rating                    | D                  | PN25   |
| and the maximum                               | F                  | PN40   |
| allowable process pressure)                   | M                  | Class150   |
| pressure)                                     | N                  | Class300   |
|   | A                  | RF (recommended)   |
|   | В                  | FM   |
| Flange sealing face type                      | C                  | M  |
|   | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |
|   | A                  | 304  |
|   | В                  | 316L   |
| Matarial of flance                            | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |
| Material of flange                            | F                  | C4 steel   |
|   | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                     |
|   | E                  | PTFE (20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                  |
| Companion flange                              | X                  | Without companion flange   |
| (A, B and C options are                       | A                  | 304  |
| inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, plate | В                  | 316L   |
| washer, flange gasket)                        | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |

#### **Special notes:**

- Typical model 1: MPS7100L0SB21D3XDMFB-BGCAAX
- Typical model 2: MPS7100L0SB21D3XDMGM
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS7100L0SB21X3XDMFB-BGCEDX/Z (Z1: equipped with 304 wall-mounted bracket).
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Table of MPS7101 model

| Model   | Specification code | Description  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| MPS7101   |                    | 120 G FM-CW radar level transmitter ( plastic rod type, plastic horn)                                |
| M 1 1'  | S                  | Solid  |
| Measured medium                                 | L                  | Liquid   |
| C   | 0                  | 15m  |
| Span  | 1                  | 30m  |
| Enclosure                                       | P                  | PBT plastic single-chamber housing (electrical interface: M20×1.5, enclosure protection class: IP56) |
| Electronic module                               | В                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART  |
| Electronic module                               | C                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth   |
| Output  | 2                  | Two-wire system  |
| Disulas usa dala                                | 0                  | None   |
| Display module                                  | 1                  | Yes  |
| Safety certificate                              | X                  | No requirement   |
| Antenna type                                    | 2                  | Ø50mm compact plastic antenna (only for flange of size ≥DN50, process pressure ≤2kgf/cm²g)           |
| • •   | 3                  | Ø80 mm compact plastic antenna (only for flange with size DN80)                                      |
| Information of antenna assistance               | X                  | None   |
|   | D                  | -40~80°C   |
| Process temperature (°C)                        | P                  | -40~130°C (3 only for antenna type)  |
|   | N                  | -40~200°C (3 only for antenna type)  |
| _   | L                  | -1   |
| Process pressure<br>(kgf/cm²g)                  | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |
| (kgi/ciii g)                                    | A                  | 2.5 (D only for process temperature)   |
|   | GD-                | G1-1/2"A (only for Ø50mm compact plastic antenna)  |
| Process connection                              | GM-                | G3"A (only for Ø80mm compact plastic antenna)  |
|   | FB———              | Standard flange  |
| F1 ( 1 1  | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |
| Flange standard                                 | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |
|   | E                  | DN50(2")   |
|   | C                  | DN65(2.5")   |
|   | F                  | DN80(3")   |
| TI '  | G                  | DN100(4")  |
| Flange size                                     | Н                  | DN125(5")  |
|   | J                  | DN150(6")  |
|   | K                  | DN200(8")  |
|   | M                  | DN250(10")   |
|   | A                  | PN2.5  |
| Flange pressure rating                          | G                  | PN6  |
| (kgf/cm²)                                       | B                  | PN10   |
| (The process pressure should not be higher than | C                  | PN16   |
| the flange pressure rating                      | D                  | PN25   |
| and the maximum                                 | F                  | PN40   |
| allowable process                               | M                  | Class150   |
| pressure)                                       |                    | Class300   |
|   | N                  | Classou  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description  |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | A                  | RF raised face (recommended)                                     |
|   | В                  | FM   |
| Flange sealing face type                      | C                  | M  |
|   | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |
|   | A                  | 304  |
|   | В                  | 316L   |
| Matarial of flance                            | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |
| Material of flange                            | F                  | C4 steel   |
|   | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                     |
|   | E                  | PTFE (20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                  |
| Companion flange                              | X                  | Without companion flange   |
| (A, B and C options are                       | A                  | 304  |
| inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, plate | В                  | 316L   |
| washer, flange gasket)                        | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |

#### **Special notes:**

- Typical model 1: MPS7101L0PB21X3XDMFB-BGCAAX
- Typical model 2: MPS7101L0PB21X3XDMGM
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS7101L0PB21X3XDMGM/Z (Z1: equipped with M20×1.5 adapter 1/2" NPT cable joint).



# Table of MPS7200 model

| Model                             | Specification code | Description   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| MPS7200                           |                    | 120 G FM-CW radar level transmitter (integrated, sanitary)                          |  |
| N. 1 1'                           | S                  | Solid   |  |
| Measured medium                   | L                  | Liquid  |  |
|                                   | 0                  | 15m   |  |
| G.                                | 1                  | 30m   |  |
| Span                              | 2                  | 70m   |  |
|                                   | 3                  | 120m  |  |
|                                   | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                 |  |
| r i                               | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                 |  |
| Enclosure                         | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                  |  |
|                                   | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                  |  |
|                                   | В                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART   |  |
| T21                               | C                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth  |  |
| Electronic module                 | U                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART  |  |
|                                   | V                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth   |  |
|                                   | 2                  | Two-wire (only for electronic modules of B and C)                                   |  |
| Output                            | 4                  | Four-wire system  |  |
|                                   | 6                  | Wireless remote transmission; GPRS; wireless CMesh networking                       |  |
|                                   | 0                  | None  |  |
|                                   | 1                  | Yes   |  |
| Display module                    | 2———               | Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)                   |  |
|                                   | 3                  | Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator) |  |
| Safety certificate                | X                  | No requirement  |  |
|                                   | 2                  | Ø50 mm integrated/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size $\geq$ DN50)       |  |
| Antenna type/process              | 3                  | Ø80 mm integrated/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size $\geq$ DN80)       |  |
| material                          | 4                  | 2" sanitary/stainless steel 316L (only for process pressure≤10kgf/cm²g)             |  |
|                                   | 5                  | 3" sanitary/stainless steel 316L (only for process pressure≤10kgf/cm²g)             |  |
|                                   | X                  | None (only for flange connection of type C)   |  |
| Information of antenna assistance | A                  | Universal adjustment (only for flange connection of type W)                         |  |
|                                   | В                  | Purging (only for flange connection of type C)                                      |  |
|                                   | C                  | Universal+purging (only for flange connection of type W)                            |  |
|                                   | D                  | -40~80°C  |  |
| Process towards and town (OC)     | P                  | -40~130°C   |  |
| Process temperature (°C)          | K                  | -20~130°C   |  |
|                                   | N                  | -40~200°C   |  |



| Model                              | Specification code | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                                    | L                  | -1   |
|                                    | M                  | atm (atmosphere)                                       |
|                                    | A                  | 2.5  |
| Process pressure<br>(kgf/cm²g)     | В                  | 6  |
| (Kgi/ciii g)                       | G                  | 10   |
|                                    | C                  | 16   |
|                                    | D                  | 25   |
|                                    | GD-                | G1-1/2"A (only for Ø50mm integrated antenna)           |
|                                    | GM                 | G3"A (only for Ø80 mm integrated antenna)              |
| Process connection                 | T2                 | 2" sanitary clamp                                      |
|                                    | Т3                 | 3" sanitary clamp                                      |
|                                    | FB———              | Standard flange  |
| Connection mode of                 | C                  | Direct-insertion type                                  |
| flange                             | W                  | Universal type (only for process pressure of M)        |
| Elanca standard                    | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                          |
| Flange standard                    | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                             |
|                                    | Е                  | DN50 (2")  |
|                                    | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |
|                                    | F                  | DN80 (3")  |
| Elamas sims                        | G                  | DN100 (4")   |
| Flange size                        | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |
|                                    | J                  | DN150 (6")   |
|                                    | K                  | DN200 (8")   |
|                                    | M                  | DN250 (10")  |
|                                    | A                  | PN2.5  |
| Flange pressure rating             | G                  | PN6  |
| (kgf/cm²)<br>(The process pressure | В                  | PN10   |
| should not be higher than          | C                  | PN16   |
| the flange pressure rating         | D                  | PN25   |
| and the maximum allowable process  | F                  | PN40   |
| pressure)                          | M                  | Class150   |
|                                    | N                  | Class300   |
|                                    | A                  | RF Raised flange (recommended fastening flange)        |
|                                    | В                  | FM   |
| Flange sealing face type           | C                  | M  |
|                                    | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)              |
|                                    | F                  | Flat- thin plate flange (universal flange recommended) |



| Model   | Specification code | Description   |
|---|--------------------|---|
|   | A                  | 304   |
|   | В                  | 316L  |
|   | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)   |
| Material of flange  | F                  | C4 steel  |
|   | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange connection of C)    |
|   | Е                  | PTFE (20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange connection of C) |
| Companion flange  | X                  | Without companion flange  |
| (A, B and C options are<br>inherently equipped with<br>304 bolt, nut, plate<br>washer, flange gasket) | A                  | 304   |
|   | В                  | 316L  |
|   | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)   |

#### **Special notes:**

- Typical model 1: MPS7200S0SB21X3CDMFB-WBGCFAX
- Typical model 2: MPS7200L0SB21D3XDMGM
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. If special accessory is required, please fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS7200S0SB21X3CNMFB-WBZCFAX/Z (Z1: DN300; Z2: equipped with insulated standpipe)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Table of MPS7300 model

| Model                          | Specification code | Description  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| MPS7300                        |                    | 120 G FM-CW radar level transmitter (PTFE process seal antenna)                                    |  |
| Measured medium                | L                  | Liquid   |  |
|                                | 0                  | 15 m (recommended)   |  |
| Chan                           | 1                  | 30 m (recommended)   |  |
| Span                           | 2                  | 70m  |  |
|                                | 3                  | 120m   |  |
|                                | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)  |  |
| Englogyma                      | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)  |  |
| Enclosure                      | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)   |  |
|                                | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)   |  |
|                                | В                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART  |  |
| Elastrania madrala             | C                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth   |  |
| Electronic module              | U                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART   |  |
|                                | V                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth  |  |
|                                | 2                  | Two-wire (only for electronic modules of B and C)  |  |
| Output                         | 4                  | Four-wire system   |  |
|                                | 6                  | Wireless remote transmission; GPRS; wireless CMesh networking                                      |  |
|                                | 0                  | None   |  |
|                                | 1                  | Yes  |  |
| Display module                 | 2                  | Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)                                  |  |
|                                | 3                  | Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)                |  |
| Safety certificate             | X                  | No requirement   |  |
| Antenna type/process           | 2                  | Ø50 mm process seal antenna/stainless steel 304+PTFE process s (only for flange with size > DN50)  |  |
| material                       | 3                  | Ø80 mm process seal antenna/stainless steel 304+PTFE process seal (only for flange with size≥DN80) |  |
| Antenna material               | A                  | PTFE   |  |
|                                | D                  | -40~80°C   |  |
| Process temperature (°C)       | P                  | -40~130°C  |  |
|                                | N                  | -40~200°C  |  |
|                                | L                  | -1   |  |
|                                | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |  |
| Process pressure<br>(kgf/cm²g) | A                  | 2.5  |  |
|                                | В                  | 6  |  |
|                                | G                  | 10   |  |
|                                | C                  | 16   |  |
|                                | D                  | 25   |  |
| Process connection             | FB                 | Standard flange  |  |
| Flange standard                | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |
| r lange standard               | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description              |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")                |
|   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")              |
|   | F                  | DN80 (3")                |
| Flange size                                     | G                  | DN100 (4")               |
| Frange size                                     | Н                  | DN125 (5")               |
|   | J                  | DN150 (6")               |
|   | K                  | DN200 (8")               |
|   | M                  | DN250 (10")              |
|   | A                  | PN2.5                    |
| Flange pressure rating                          | G                  | PN6                      |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>(The process pressure | В                  | PN10                     |
| should not be higher than                       | C                  | PN16                     |
| the flange pressure rating                      | D                  | PN25                     |
| and the maximum allowable process               | F                  | PN40                     |
| pressure)                                       | M                  | Class150                 |
|   | N                  | Class300                 |
| Elanga saaling faas tyms                        | A                  | RF (recommended)         |
| Flange sealing face type                        | C                  | M                        |
| Matarial of flance                              | A                  | 304                      |
| Material of flange                              | В                  | 316L                     |
| Companion flange                                | X                  | Without companion flange |
| (A, B and C options are                         | A                  | 304                      |
| inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, plate   | В                  | 316L                     |
| washer)   | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)      |

#### **Special notes:**

- Typical model: MPS7300L0SB21X3ADMFB-BGCAAX
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS7300L0SB22X3ADGFB-BGCAAX/Z (Z1: equipped with sun shade)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# **MPS5000 Radar Level Transmitter**





#### Overview

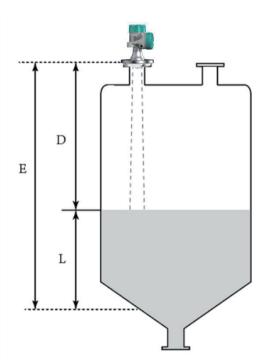
#### 1.1. Measuring principle

MPS5000 radar level transmitter is a W-band (80 GHz) FMCW radar level transmitter, which is suitable for continuous level measurement of various liquid and solid medium, with a maximum measuring span of 120 m.

MPS5000 radar level transmitter is an advanced measurement system based on FMCW technology. The radar level transmitter can emit continuous microwave signals through an antenna sensor, and the frequency of the emitted signals is linearly modulated by sawtooth waves. When continuously emitted microwave signals encounter the surface of the measured medium, some of the energy of the microwave signals is continuously reflected back and received by the lens antenna system due to abrupt changes in dielectric constant.

There is always a difference between the frequency of the received signal and the transmitted signal, and the difference is proportional to the distance from the radar antenna and the surface of the measured medium. The larger the frequency difference is, the farther the material distance is. The distance from the measured medium to the meter flange can be calculated from equation (1).

$$D = \frac{1}{2} \times \mathbf{c} \times \frac{\Delta f}{R}$$
 (1)



Wherein, D is the distance from the measuring reference surface to the measured medium, c is the propagation speed of light (electromagnetic wave) in vacuum,  $\Delta f$  is the frequency difference between the received signal and the transmitted signal, and R is the change rate of the frequency of the transmitted signal with time.

Then, the level height can be calculated from equation (2) according to the empty material level set by the user.

$$L = E - D \tag{2}$$

Wherein, E is the distance from the measuring reference surface to the empty material level set by the user, D is the distance from the measuring reference surface to the measured medium, and L is the level height.



## 1.2. Product advantages

- Display interface is simple and easy to understand, and the quick setting menu is convenient for users to operate.
- Local parameters can be set according to the button or the Hart special data setter.
- Chinese menu is displayed to facilitate user operation.
- 80 GHz high frequency signal and 3° beam angle make field installation easier.
- There are almost no blind zones at the near-end of the meter, so it can be measured for precise measurement of small containers.

## 1.3. Typical application

- Liquid level measurement in agitator tank, small storage tank, reactor, etc.;
- Level measurement in limited installation space;
- Level measurement in highly installed standpipe;
- Level measurement in extra-large solid tank, material pile, etc.

#### **Technical characteristics**

## 2.1. Technical parameters of MPS5100

| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm plastic rod antenna   | Ø80 mm plastic rod antenna   | Ø80 mm plastic horn antenna  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Product pictures             |  |  |  |
| Scope of application         | Liquid level measurement in small containers   | Level measurement of liquid,<br>lump or powder materials of<br>simple process conditions | Level measurement of liquid,<br>lump or powder materials of<br>simple process conditions |
| Process<br>materials         | PTFE   | PP+PTFE  | PP+PTFE  |
| Span                         | 0~30m  | 0~120m   | 0~120m   |
| Process connection           | <ul><li>G1-1/2"A thread</li><li>Flange</li></ul>   | <ul><li>G3"A thread</li><li>Flange</li></ul>   | <ul><li>Bracket</li><li>Flange</li></ul>   |
| Beam angle                   | Min. 7°  | Min. 3°  | Min. 3°  |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>220 VAC four-wire, 4~20 mA HART protocol.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm   |  |  |
| Signal frequency             | W-band (76~81GHz)  |  |  |



| Ambient temperature  | -40~80°C   |             |             |
|----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| Process temperature  | -40°C~200°C  | -40°C~200°C | -40°C~130°C |
| Process pressure     | $-1 \text{kgf/cm}^2 \sim 2.5 \text{kgf/cm}^2 \qquad -1 \text{kgf/cm}^2 \sim 2.5 \text{kgf/cm}^2 \qquad -1 \text{kgf/cm}^2 \sim 2 \text{kgf/cm}^2$  |             |             |
| Degree of protection | IP67   |             |             |
| Electrical interface | <ul> <li>M20×1.5 thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> <li>1/2" NPT thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> </ul>  |             |             |
| Safety certificate   | <ul> <li>Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga</li> <li>Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia II C T6/T2 Gb</li> <li>Dust-explosion-proof type Ex iaD tD A21 IP67 T80°C /T290°C</li> </ul> |             |             |



# 2.2. Technical parameters of MPS5101

| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm compact plastic antenna  | Ø80 mm compact plastic antenna   | Ø80 mm compact plastic<br>horn antenna   |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Product pictures             |   |  |  |
| Scope of application         | Level measurement of liquid of simple process conditions  | Level measurement of lump<br>or powder materials of simple<br>process conditions | Level measurement of liquid of simple process conditions                           |
| Process<br>materials         | PP  | PP   | PP+PTFE  |
| Span                         | 0~35m   | 0~35m  | 0~35m  |
| Process connection           | <ul> <li>G1-1/2"A thread</li> <li>Flange</li> <li>G1"A thread (hoist)</li> </ul>  | <ul><li>G3"A thread</li><li>Flange</li><li>G1"A thread (hoist)</li></ul>         | <ul> <li>Bracket</li> <li>Flange</li> <li>G1-1/2"A thread<br/>(hoisted)</li> </ul> |
| Beam angle                   | Min. 8°   | Min. 3°  | Min. 3°  |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol, RS485 protocol;</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm  |  |  |
| Signal frequency             | W-band (76~81GHz)   |  |  |
| Ambient temperature          | -40°C~80°C  |  |  |
| Process temperature          | -40°C~80°C  |  |  |
| Process pressure             | $-1 kgf/cm^2 \sim 2.0 kgf/cm^2$   |  |  |
| Degree of protection         | IP67  |  |  |



# 2.3. Technical parameters of MPS5200

| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm integrated and sanitary antenna   | Ø80 mm integrated and sanitary antenna  | Universal antenna   |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Product pictures             |  |   |   |
| Scope of application         | <ul> <li>Slight corrosive liquid of complex process conditions</li> <li>Liquid measurement of food and drug industries (sanitary)</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Slight corrosive liquid of complex process conditions</li> <li>Level measurement of lump or powder materials of simple process conditions</li> </ul> | Level measurement of<br>lump or powder<br>materials of simple<br>process conditions |
| Process<br>materials         | 304+PTFE   | 304+PTFE  | 304+PTFE  |
| Span                         | 0~30m  | 0~120m  | 0~120m  |
| Process connection           | <ul><li>G1-1/2"A thread</li><li>Flange</li><li>2" sanitary clamp</li></ul>   | <ul><li>G3"A thread</li><li>Flange</li><li>3" sanitary clamp</li></ul>  | • Flange  |
| Beam angle                   | Min. 7°  | Min. 3°   | Min. 3°   |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>220 VAC four-wire, 4~20 mA HART protocol.</li> </ul> |   |   |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm   |   |   |
| Signal frequency             | W-band (76~81GHz)  |   |   |
| Ambient temperature          | -40~80°C   |   |   |
| Process temperature          | -40~200°C  |   |   |
| Process pressure             | <ul> <li>Sanitary type: -1kgf/cm²~10kgf/cm²;</li> <li>Integrated type: -1kgf/cm²~25kgf/cm²;</li> <li>Universal: Atm (barometric pressure)</li> </ul>   |   |   |
| Degree of                    | IP67   |   |   |
| protection                   |  |   |   |
| Electrical interface         | <ul> <li>M20×1.5 thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> <li>1/2" NPT thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| Safety certificate           | <ul> <li>Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga</li> <li>Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia II C T6/T2 Gb</li> <li>Dust-explosion-proof type Ex iaD tD A21 IP67 T80°C /T290°C</li> </ul> |   |   |



# 2.4. Technical parameters of MPS5300

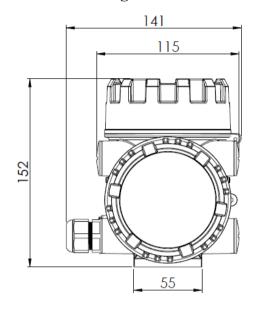
| Antenna type                 | Ø50 mm process seal antenna  | Ø80 mm process seal antenna                |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Product pictures             |  |  |  |
| Scope of                     | Strong corrosive liquid of complex process   | Strong corrosive liquid of complex process |  |
| application Process          | conditions   | conditions                                 |  |
| materials                    | 304+PTFE   | 304+PTFE                                   |  |
| Span                         | 0~30m  | 0~120m                                     |  |
| Process connection           | Flange   | Flange                                     |  |
| Beam angle                   | Min. 3° Min. 3°  |  |  |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol;</li> <li>220 VAC four-wire, 4~20 mA HART protocol.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±2mm   |  |  |
| Signal frequency             | W-band (76~81GHz)  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature          | -40~80°C   |  |  |
| Process temperature          | -40~200°C  |  |  |
| Process pressure             | -1kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ~25kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>   |  |  |
| Degree of protection         | IP67   |  |  |
| Electrical interface         | <ul> <li>M20×1.5 thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> <li>1/2" NPT thread (cable diameter 6~12 mm)</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| Safety certificate           | <ul> <li>Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga</li> <li>Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia II C T6/T2 Gb</li> </ul>   |  |  |

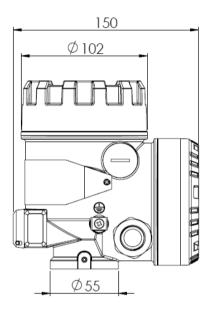
**Note:** The actual measuring range of the meter is determined by antenna size, medium reflectivity, installation position and possible noisy reflection. Laboratory accuracy under standard conditions is  $\pm 2$ mm.



# Structural size

# 3.1. Size of meter housing



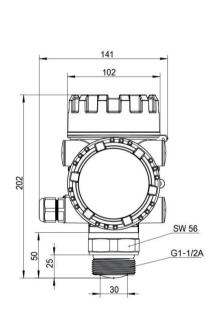


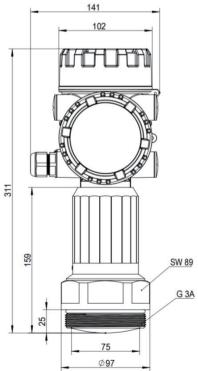
# 3.2. Dimensions of MPS5100

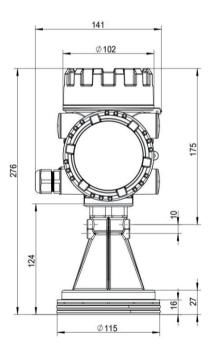
Ø50 mm plastic rod antenna

Ø80 mm plastic rod antenna

Ø80 mm plastic horn antenna







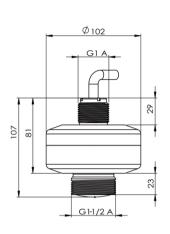


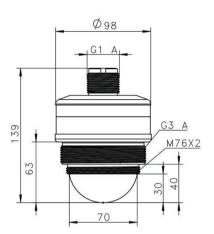
#### 3.3. Dimensions of MPS5101

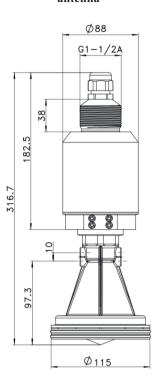
Ø50 mm compact plastic antenna

Ø80 mm compact plastic antenna

Ø80 mm compact plastic horn antenna





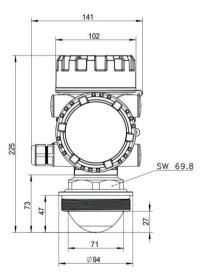


## 3.4. Dimensions of MPS5200

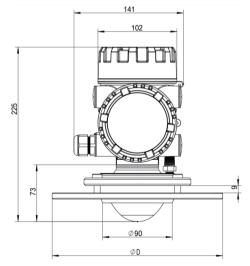
Ø50 mm integrated antenna

144 Ø 102 SW 55.5 G1-1/2A

Ø80 mm integrated antenna



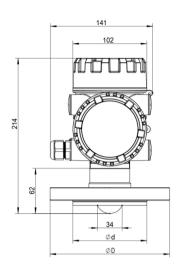
Universal purge type antenna



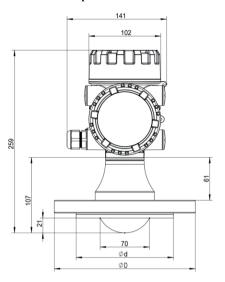


# 3.5. Dimensions of MPS5300

Ø50 mm process seal antenna

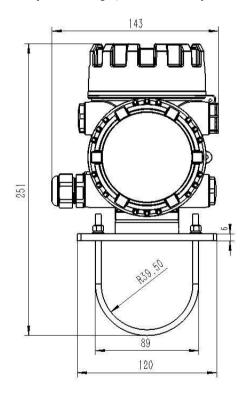


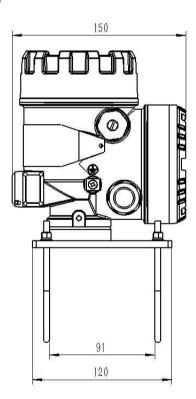
Ø80 mm process seal antenna



# 3.6. Dimensions of tank-side indicator (optional)

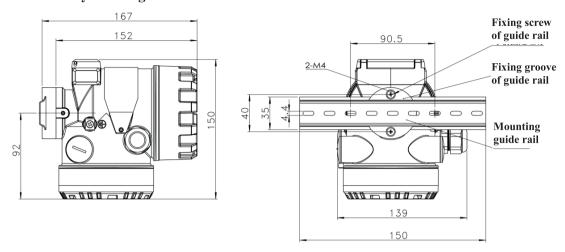
# 3.6.1 Installation by Ø80 hoop (installation by default)



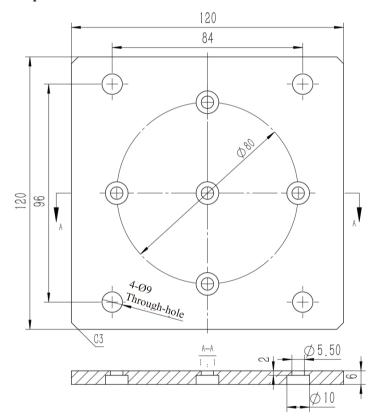




## 3.6.2 Installation by DIN35 guide rail



# 3.6.3 Installation of base plate for tank-side indicator





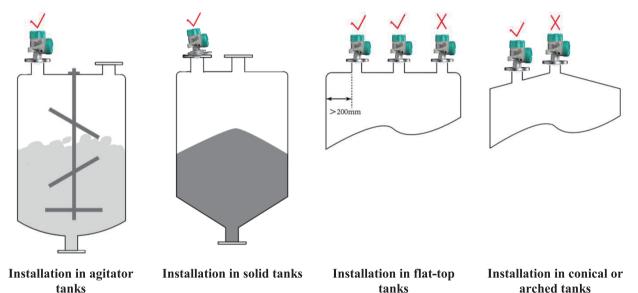
## **Installation guide**

#### 4.1. Unpacking and inspection

- The meter is packed in a carton box or wooden box. Rudely loading or unloading is forbidden. It must be very careful with carrying and handling. The storage site should be in compliance with the conditions as follows:
  - (1) Rain-proof and moisture-proof;
  - (2) No mechanical vibration or shock;
  - (3) Range of temperature: -20°C~75°C;
  - (4) Relative humidity is no more than 80%;
  - (5) No corrosive gas in the environment;
- Check all the items listed in the packing list, which includes meter model and quantity, accessories, operating manual etc. In case of any mistake, lack of goods or damage, please contact the company or its local agent. Packing boxes are not being taken back.

#### 4.2. Selection of installation position

Recommended mounting position as shown below.



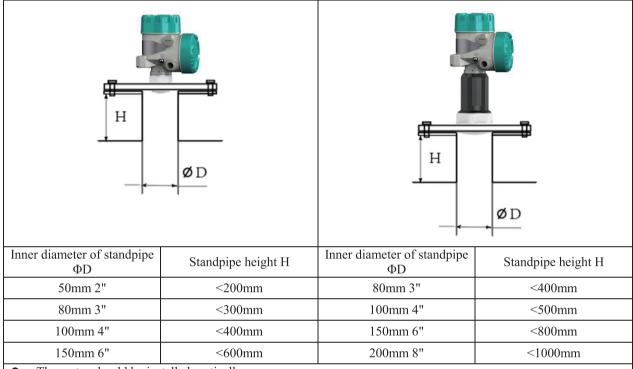
#### **Precautions:**

- Keep the meter far from the feed inlet, and avoid material flow.
- Keep the meter at least 200 mm away from the tank wall.
- For installation in conical, arched tanks, do not install the meter in the dead center.
- For installation in solid tanks, try to make sure that the meter antenna is pointing at the discharge port.
- For installation in agitator tanks, install the meter at 1/2 of the distance between the outer edge of the stirring blade and the tank wall as far as possible.
- It should be installed in a place which is convenient for installation and wiring, so as to promote future disassembly and assembly.
- If the meter is to be installed in an explosion-proof area, national provisions on explosion-proof hazardous areas should be followed.
- The meter should be kept from direct sunlight. Long-term exposure to the sunshine may cause the meter to be overheated or the plastic part aged.
- There should be no blocks in the antenna microwave transmitting beam angle, so the facilities such as ladder, limit switch, heating equipment, bracket, etc. in the tank should be kept away from as much as possible during the installation.



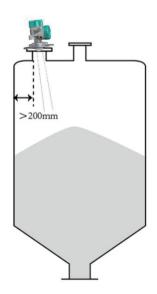
• The maximum level of the measured material should be lower than the measuring blind zone of the meter (usually the end of the antenna, and the blind zone of low dielectric constant or solid material should be properly increased), and the distance between the end of the antenna and the surface of the medium should be at least 50 mm, so as to prevent the antenna from being polluted by the material.

## 4.3. Installation requirement of liquid measurement



- The meter should be installed vertically.
- It is advised to be installed from the opening at 1/2 of the tank radius.
- The smoother the standpipe end, the larger the diameter and the smaller the height, the better the use effect.

#### 4.4. Installation requirement of solid measurement



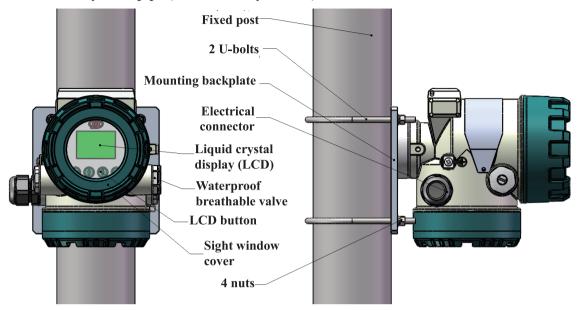
In measurement of solid and powder, the build-up of material may form a tapered surface. Therefore, the angle of the meter should be adjusted properly to achieve the best measurement effect.

**Note:** If MPS5200 is equipped with a purge structure, the air source pressure is recommended to be 0.6 MPa~0.8 MPa (the pressure in the tank and the dryness of air source will affect the purging effect). By default, the air source interface has G1/8" female threads and a PC8-01 quick connector.

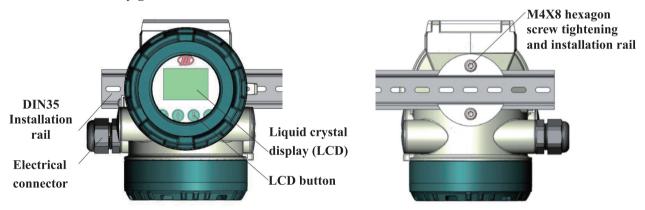


## 4.5 Installation in tank-side indicator (optional)

#### 4.5.1 Installation by standpipe (installation by default)



#### 4.5.2 Installation by guide rail



#### 4.6. Installation confirmation

- 1. Confirm that the meter is grounded correctly;
- 2. Confirm that the meter enclosure has been screwed tightly;
- 3. Confirm that the meter measures normally and the output is consistent with the setup in the central control room;
- 4. Ensure that the outlet of the meter entrance cable is tightened and the unused outlet is sealed by plugging;
- 5. Make sure that the meter conduit arranged on site will not cause water accumulation to the meter;
- 6. Make sure that the cable connector of the meter complies with relevant protection standards and regulations;
- 7. Make sure that process connection components, such as flange gaskets and bolts, are suitable for the field working conditions;
- 8. Make sure that the process parameters of the field working conditions do not exceed the maximum process parameters allowed by the meter.

#### Warning:

- Improper process connection components may lead to the risk of injury or poisoning!
- If the meter is not installed correctly, high temperature, toxic, corrosive process media may be released at the connection between the meter and the tank!
- If the process parameters of the field working conditions exceed the maximum process parameters allowed by the meter, the meter may be damaged and there is a risk of explosion!
- Untightened or improperly connected cable connectors may have the risk of explosion in a hazardous zone!
- Do not loose, remove or disassemble the process connection components before the pressure in the tank is released!



# Table of MPS5100 model

| Model                                       | Specification code | Description  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| MPS5100                                     |                    | 80G FM-CW radar level transmitter ( plastic rod type, plastic horn)                  |  |
| Measured medium:                            | S                  | Solid  |  |
| Wicasured medium.                           | L                  | Liquid   |  |
|   | 0                  | 15m  |  |
| Span  | 1                  | 30m  |  |
| Span  | 2                  | 70m  |  |
|   | 3———               | 120m   |  |
|   | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                  |  |
| Enclosure                                   | В                  | Die casting (electrical interface 2×1/2"NPT)   |  |
|   | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                   |  |
|   | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2" NPT)                                  |  |
|   | В                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART  |  |
| Electronic module                           | C                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth   |  |
|   | U                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART   |  |
|   | V                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth  |  |
|   | 2                  | Two-wire (only for electronic modules of B and C)                                    |  |
| Output                                      | 4                  | Four-wire system   |  |
|   | 6                  | Wireless remote transmission; GPRS; wireless CMesh networking                        |  |
|   | 0                  | None   |  |
| D!:::1:::::::                               | 1                  | Yes  |  |
| Display module                              | 2                  | Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)                    |  |
|   | 3———               | Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)  |  |
|   | X                  | No requirement   |  |
|   | A                  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia IIC T6/T2 Ga   |  |
|   | D                  | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia IIC T6/T2 Gb                           |  |
| Safety certificate                          | N                  | Dust-explosion-proof type Ex iaD tD A21 IP67 T80°C /T290°C                           |  |
|   | M                  | Gas+dust-explosion-proof type ExdiaIICT6/T2Gb; Ex iaD tD A21 IP67 T80°C /T290°C      |  |
|   | 2                  | Ø50 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size≥DN50)                             |  |
|   | 3                  | Ø80 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size \(\geq DN80\)                     |  |
| Antenna type                                | 4                  | Ø80 mm plastic horn (only for flange with size DN80, process                         |  |
|   |                    | pressure ≤2 kgf/cm²g) Ø80 mm universal plastic horn (only for flange with size≥DN80, |  |
|   | 5———               | process pressure M)  |  |
| Information of antenna assistance           | X                  | None   |  |
|   | D                  | -40~80°C   |  |
| Process temperature (°C)                    | P                  | -40~130°C  |  |
| Trocess temperature (C)                     | K                  | -20~130°C  |  |
|   | N                  | -40~200°C  |  |
| Process pressure<br>(kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g) | L                  | -1   |  |
|   | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |  |
|   | A                  | 2.5 (D only for process temperature)   |  |
|   | GD                 | G1-1/2"A (only for Ø50 mm rod antenna)   |  |
| Process connection                          | GM                 | G3"A (only for Ø80 mm rod antenna)   |  |
| Trocos connection                           | LM                 | Holder (only for plastic horn antenna)   |  |
|   | FB                 | Standard flange  |  |
| Flange standard                             | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| В   |                    | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                                       |  |
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")  |  |
|   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |  |
|   | F                  | DN80 (3")  |  |
| Flange size                                   | G                  | DN100 (4")   |  |
| riange size                                   | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |  |
|   | J                  | DN150 (6")   |  |
|   | K                  | DN200 (8")   |  |
|   | M                  | DN250 (10")  |  |
| TII   | A                  | PN2.5  |  |
| Flange pressure rating (kgf/cm²)              | G                  | PN6  |  |
| (The process pressure                         | В                  | PN10   |  |
| should not be higher than                     | C                  | PN16   |  |
| the flange pressure rating                    | D                  | PN25   |  |
| and the maximum                               | F                  | PN40   |  |
| allowable process pressure)                   | M                  | Class150   |  |
| pressure)                                     | N                  | Class300   |  |
|   | A                  | RF (recommended)   |  |
|   | В                  | FM   |  |
| Flange sealing face type                      | C                  | M  |  |
|   | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |
|   | A                  | 304  |  |
|   | В                  | 316L   |  |
| Material of flange                            | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |
| Material of Hange                             | F                  | C4 steel   |  |
|   | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                     |  |
|   | Е                  | PTFE (20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                  |  |
| Companion flange                              | X                  | Without companion flange   |  |
| (A, B and C options are                       | A                  | 304  |  |
| inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, plate | В                  | 316L   |  |
| washer, flange gasket)                        |                    | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |

- Typical model 1: MPS5100L0SB21D3XDMFB-BGCAAX
- Typical model 2: MPS5100L0SB21D3XDMGM
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS5100L0SB21D3XDMFB-BGCAAX/Z (Z1: content of cooper and zinc in the part receiving liquid <0.5%, and content of cooper and zinc in the part not receiving liquid <1.0%)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Table of MPS5101 model

| Model                            | Specification code | Description   |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| MPS5101                          |                    | 80G FM-CW radar level transmitter (compact)                                 |  |
| M                                | S                  | Solid   |  |
| Measured medium                  | L                  | Liquid  |  |
|                                  | 0———               | 8m  |  |
| Span                             | 1                  | 15m   |  |
|                                  | 2———               | 35m   |  |
| Housing material                 | P                  | PP plastic  |  |
| Electronic module                | В                  | 24VDC   |  |
| Electronic module                | C                  | 24VDC, with blue tooth  |  |
|                                  | 0———               | RS485 four-wire   |  |
| Output                           | 2                  | 4~20 mA, HART two-wire  |  |
|                                  | 4                  | 4~20 mA, HART four-wire   |  |
| Disular madula                   | 0———               | None (for 0 output only)  |  |
| Display module                   | 3                  | Tank-side active indicator  |  |
| Safety certificate               | X                  | No requirement  |  |
|                                  | 2                  | Ø50 mm compact plastic antenna (only for flange with size \ge DN50)         |  |
| Antenna type                     | 3                  | Ø80 mm compact plastic antenna (only for flange with size≥DN80)             |  |
| Timemia type                     | 4                  | Ø80 mm compact plastic horn antenna (only for flange with size $\geq$ DN80) |  |
|                                  | A                  | 5m  |  |
|                                  | В                  | 10m   |  |
| Tank-side/meter cable length (L) | C                  | 15m   |  |
| iongui (L)                       | D                  | 20m   |  |
|                                  | Е                  | 25m   |  |
| Process temperature (°C)         | D                  | -40~80°C  |  |
| 7                                | L                  | -1  |  |
| Process pressure<br>(kgf/cm²g)   | M                  | atm (atmosphere)  |  |
| (Kgi/ciii g)                     | A                  | 2   |  |
|                                  | GD                 | G1-1/2"A (only for Ø50 mm compact plastic antenna)                          |  |
| Process connection               | GM                 | G3"A (only for Ø80mm compact plastic antenna)                               |  |
| Process connection               | LM                 | Hoisting holder   |  |
|                                  | FB                 | Standard flange   |  |
| Elanga standard                  | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)   |  |
| Flange standard                  | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)  |  |
|                                  | E                  | DN50 (2")   |  |
|                                  | C                  | DN65 (2.5")   |  |
|                                  | F                  | DN80 (3")   |  |
| Elanga siga                      | G                  | DN100 (4")  |  |
| Flange size                      | Н                  | DN125 (5")  |  |
|                                  | J                  | DN150 (6")  |  |
|                                  | K                  | DN200 (8")  |  |
|                                  | M                  | DN250 (10")   |  |



| Model  | Specification code | Description  |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--|
|  | A                  | PN2.5  |  |
| Flange pressure rating                           | G                  | PN6  |  |
| (kgf/cm²)<br>(The process pressure               | В                  | PN10   |  |
| should not be higher than                        | C                  | PN16   |  |
| the flange pressure rating                       | D                  | PN25   |  |
| and the maximum allowable process                | F                  | PN40   |  |
| pressure)  | M                  | Class150   |  |
|  | N                  | Class300   |  |
|  | A                  | RF (recommended)   |  |
|  | В                  | FM   |  |
| Flange sealing face type                         | C                  | M  |  |
|  | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |
|  | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |
|  | A                  | 304  |  |
|  | В                  | 316L   |  |
| Matarial of flance                               | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |
| Material of flange                               | F                  | C4 steel   |  |
|  | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                     |  |
|  | E                  | PTFE (20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                  |  |
| Companion flange                                 | X                  | Without companion flange   |  |
| (A, B and C options are inherently equipped with | A                  | 304  |  |
| 304 bolt, nut, plate                             | В                  | 316L   |  |
| washer, flange gasket)                           | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |

- Typical model 1: MPS5101L0PB23X2BDMFB-BECADX
- Typical model 2: MPS5101S0PB23X3CDMLM
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS5101L0PB23X2BDMFB-BECADX/Z (Z1: with nameplates and manuals in Chinese and English)



## Table of MPS5200 model

| Model                     | Specification code | Description  |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| MPS5200                   |                    | 80G FM-CW radar level transmitter (integrated, sanitary)                             |  |
| M 1 1                     | S                  | Solid  |  |
| Measured medium           | L                  | Liquid   |  |
|                           | 0                  | 15m  |  |
| C                         | 1                  | 30m  |  |
| Span                      | 2                  | 70m  |  |
|                           | 3                  | 120m   |  |
|                           | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                  |  |
|                           | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                  |  |
| Enclosure                 | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                   |  |
|                           | Н———               | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                   |  |
|                           | В                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART  |  |
|                           | C                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth   |  |
| Electronic module         | U                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART   |  |
|                           | V                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth  |  |
|                           | 2                  | Two-wire (only for electronic modules of B and C)                                    |  |
| Output                    | 4                  | Four-wire system   |  |
| <b>.</b>                  | 6                  | Wireless remote transmission; GPRS; wireless CMesh networking                        |  |
|                           | 0                  | None   |  |
|                           | 1                  | Yes  |  |
| Display module            | 2                  | Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)                    |  |
|                           | 2                  | Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for                       |  |
|                           | 3———               | tank-side indicator)   |  |
|                           | X                  | No requirement   |  |
|                           | A                  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia IIC T6/T2 Ga   |  |
| Safety certificate        | D                  | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia IIC T6/T2 Gb                           |  |
| ·                         | N                  | Dust-explosion-proof type Ex iaD tD A21 IP67 T80°C /T290°C                           |  |
|                           | M                  | Gas+dust-explosion-proof type Ex d ia IIC T6/T2 Gb; Ex iaD tD A21 IP67 T80°C /T290°C |  |
|                           | 2                  | Ø50 mm integrated/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size $\geq$ DN50)        |  |
| Antenna type/process      | 3                  | Ø80 mm integrated/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size > DN80)             |  |
| material                  | 4                  | 2" sanitary/stainless steel 316L (only for process pressure \( \)10kgf/cm²g)         |  |
|                           | 5                  | 3" sanitary/stainless steel 316L (only for process pressure≤10kgf/cm²g)              |  |
|                           | X                  | None (only for flange connection of type C)  |  |
| Information of antenna    | A                  | Universal adjustment (only for flange connection of type W)                          |  |
| assistance                | В                  | Purging (only for flange connection of type C)                                       |  |
| C—— Universal+p           |                    | Universal+purging (only for flange connection of type W)                             |  |
|                           | D                  | -40~80°C   |  |
| Process temperature (°C)  | P                  | -40~130°C  |  |
| 1 100055 temperature ( C) | K                  | -20~130°C  |  |
|                           | N                  | -40~200°C  |  |
| Process pressure          | L                  | -1   |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| (kgf/cm²g)  | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |  |
|   | A                  | 2.5  |  |
|   | В                  | 6  |  |
|   | G                  | 10   |  |
|   | C                  | 16   |  |
|   | D                  | 25   |  |
|   | GD                 | G1-1/2"A (only for Ø50mm integrated antenna)                                   |  |
|   | GM                 | G3"A (only for Ø80 mm integrated antenna)                                      |  |
| Process connection                                | T2                 | 2" sanitary clamp  |  |
|   | Т3                 | 3" sanitary clamp  |  |
|   | FB                 | Standard flange  |  |
| C C L 1 CC  | C                  | Direct-insertion type  |  |
| Connection mode of flange                         | W                  | Universal type (only for process pressure of M)                                |  |
| D1 , 1 1  | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |
| Flange standard                                   | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")  |  |
|   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |  |
| Flange size (For installation with                | F                  | DN80 (3")  |  |
| companion flange, the                             | G                  | DN100 (4")   |  |
| flange size should not be                         | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |  |
| smaller than the diameter of the integrated type) | J                  | DN150 (6")   |  |
| of the integrated type)                           | K                  | DN200 (8")   |  |
|   | M                  | DN250 (10")  |  |
|   | A                  | PN2.5  |  |
| Flange pressure rating                            | G                  | PN6  |  |
| (kgf/cm²)<br>(The process pressure                | В                  | PN10   |  |
| should not be higher than                         | C                  | PN16   |  |
| the flange pressure rating                        | D                  | PN25   |  |
| and the maximum allowable process                 | F                  | PN40   |  |
| pressure)   | M                  | Class150   |  |
| • /   | N                  | Class300   |  |
|   | A                  | RF Raised flange (recommended fastening flange)                                |  |
|   | В                  | FM   |  |
| Flange sealing face type                          | C                  | M  |  |
|   | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                                      |  |
|   | F                  | Flat- thin plate flange (universal flange recommended)                         |  |
|   | A                  | 304  |  |
|   | В                  | 316L   |  |
|   | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |
| Material of flange                                | F                  | C4 steel   |  |
|   | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange                      |  |
|   |                    | connection of C)  PTFE (20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange |  |
|   | E                  | connection of C)   |  |
| Companion flange                                  | X                  | Without companion flange   |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description         |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| (A, B and C options are                       | A                  | 304                 |
| inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, plate | В                  | 316L                |
| washer, flange gasket)                        | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235) |

- Typical model 1: MPS5200S0SB21X3CDMFB-WBGCFAX
- Typical model 2: MPS5200L0SB21D3XDMGM
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS5200S1SB21X3CDMFB-WBGCFAX/Z (Z1: separately equipped with stainless steel number plate; Z2: equipped with M20×1.5 adapter 3/4" NPT cable joint)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Table of MPS5300 model

| Model                       | Specification code | Description  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| MPS5300                     |                    | 80G FM-CW radar level transmitter (PTFE process seal antenna)                                      |  |
| Measured medium             | L                  | Liquid   |  |
|                             | 0                  | 15 m (recommended)   |  |
| C                           | 1                  | 30 m (recommended)   |  |
| Span                        | 2                  | 70m  |  |
|                             | 3                  | 120m   |  |
|                             | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)  |  |
| P. 1                        | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)  |  |
| Enclosure                   | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)   |  |
|                             | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)   |  |
|                             | В                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART  |  |
| T1                          | C                  | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth   |  |
| Electronic module           | U                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART   |  |
|                             | V                  | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, with blue tooth  |  |
|                             | 2                  | Two-wire (only for electronic modules of B and C)  |  |
| Output                      | 4                  | Four-wire system   |  |
|                             | 6                  | Wireless remote transmission; GPRS; wireless CMesh networking                                      |  |
|                             | 0                  | None   |  |
|                             | 1                  | Yes  |  |
| Display module              | 2                  | Tank-side passive indicator (power supply of master, recommended)                                  |  |
|                             | 3                  | Tank-side active indicator (only 24V two-wire power supply for tank-side indicator)                |  |
|                             | X                  | No requirement   |  |
| Safety certificate          | A                  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia IIC T6/T2 Ga   |  |
|                             | D                  | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia IIC T6/T2 Gb   |  |
| Antenna type/process        | 2                  | Ø50 mm process seal antenna/stainless steel 304+PTFE process seal (only for flange with size DN50) |  |
| material                    | 3                  | Ø80 mm process seal antenna/stainless steel 304+PTFE process seal (only for flange with size DN80) |  |
| Antenna material            | A                  | PTFE   |  |
|                             | D                  | -40~80°C   |  |
| Process temperature (°C)    | P                  | -40~130°C  |  |
|                             | N                  | -40~200°C  |  |
|                             | L                  | -1   |  |
|                             | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |  |
|                             | A                  | 2.5  |  |
| Process pressure (kgf/cm²g) | В                  | 6  |  |
| (Kgi/OIII g)                | G                  | 10   |  |
|                             | C                  | - 16   |  |
|                             | D                  | 25   |  |
| Process connection          | FB———              | Standard flange  |  |
| Elongo standard             | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |
| Flange standard             | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description              |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")                |  |
|   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")              |  |
|   | F                  | DN80 (3")                |  |
| Flange size                                   | G                  | DN100 (4")               |  |
| Flange size                                   | Н                  | DN125 (5")               |  |
|   | J                  | DN150 (6")               |  |
|   | K                  | DN200 (8")               |  |
|   | M                  | DN250 (10")              |  |
|   | A                  | PN2.5                    |  |
| Flange pressure rating                        | G                  | PN6                      |  |
| (kgf/cm²)<br>(The process pressure            | В                  | PN10                     |  |
| should not be higher than                     | C                  | PN16                     |  |
| the flange pressure rating                    | D                  | PN25                     |  |
| and the maximum allowable process             | F                  | PN40                     |  |
| pressure)                                     | M                  | Class150                 |  |
|   | N                  | Class300                 |  |
| Elanga saslina fasa tama                      | A                  | RF (recommended)         |  |
| Flange sealing face type                      | C                  | M                        |  |
| Matarial of floras                            | A                  | 304                      |  |
| Material of flange                            | В                  | 316L                     |  |
| Companion flange                              | X                  | Without companion flange |  |
| (A, B and C options are                       | A                  | 304                      |  |
| inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, plate | В                  | 316L                     |  |
| washer)                                       | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)      |  |

- Typical model: MPS5300L0SB21X3ADMFB-BGCAAX
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special mode: MPS5300L0SB22X3APGFB-BJCAAX/Z (Z1: equipped with 30 m tank-side communication cable)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# **MPS3000 Pulse Radar Level Transmitter**



### Function and measurement system

### Measuring principle

Based on the time-travel principle, MPS3000 pulse radar level transmitter is an "emit pulse downward" measurement system. The meter transmits a 1mW micro-power microwave pulse from the radar antenna (such as a 26G frequency radar, that is, sending a pulse of  $\Delta$  t=1ns and superimposing a sine wave signal of 26GHz). This pulse propagates in space at the speed of light and touches the surface of the measured medium, and part of its energy is reflected back and received by the same antenna. The time difference between the pulse signal emission and acceptance is proportional to the distance between the radar antennas to the objects.

### Input

The antenna receives the microwave pulse signal reflected from the surface of the material and transmits it to the electronic components. The microprocessor will process these signals and identify the echo which is made by the microwave pulse in material surface. Correct recognition of the echo signal is made by intelligence software, whose precision can reach mm. The distance from material surface (D) is proportional to the time schedule of the pulse (T):

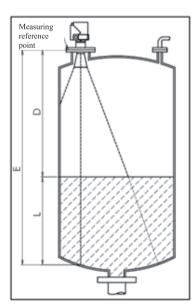
 $D=c\times t/2$  ---c is for light speed

Because the distance between the empty cans (E) is known, so the level (L) is: L=E-D---The reference point of empty cans E can be seen above.

### Output

According to the field working conditions, the meter can automatically adapt to the measurement environment by inputting the empty tank height (zero point), the full tank height (full span) and setting the application parameters.

The output of 4~20mA can be calibrated according to the span set by users. It can be communicated by HART.





### **Application industries**

• Petrochemical industry (oil field, petrochemical plant, oil extraction plant, oil refinery, chemical plant, coking plant, etc.)

Measuring media---crude oil, light oil, natural gas, methanol, ethanol, ammonia, benzene, polystyrene, esters, water vapor, liquid carbon dioxide, liquid nitrogen

• Power industry (power plant, etc.)

Measuring media---raw coal bin, pulverized coal bin, pulverized coal ash bin, chemical water

• Metallurgy industry (steel works, etc.)

Measuring media—-limestone, coke and pulverized coal, cold back to min, raw material bin, powder bin, coal ash bin and chemical water

• Cement industry (cement plant, etc.)

Measuring medium---clinker warehouse, powder bin, raw coal bin and chemical water

### **Product advantages**

- With high accuracy and two-wire technology, it is a substitute product for lever meters of differential pressure type, magnetostrictive type, radio frequency admittance and magnetic flip type.
- Free from pressure, vacuum, temperature, inert gas, smoke, steam and other environmental impacts and with reliable measurement results.
  - With two CPUs, it has stronger processing ability, more intelligent algorithm and more stable system.
  - Double-chamber housing, inherent magnetic button and high protection level.
  - Special setter for remote debugging and diagnosis.
  - Inherent anti-surge protector, with level-4 electromagnetic compatibility.
- Suitable for high temperature working conditions and even process temperature up to 150°C. The temperature can reach 350°C when high temperature extended antenna is adopted.
- Dot matrix LCD of meter pattern supports complex operations such as field waveform display and false echo creation so that the operative difficulty and maintenance are reduced.
- LCD unit can be externally connected with 50m(I<sup>2</sup>C) and 2km(HART) to form a display and operation unit beside the tank, in order to reduce the risk and labor intensity that are caused by patrol work on the high risk area, such as large tank, high temperature, high pressure, toxic, and so on.
  - · All-Chinese menu is preset for meters sold in China, which further reduces the difficulty of meter debugging.



# **General description**

| Meter model                  | MPS3100  | MPS3200  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                              |  |  |  |
| Application                  | Measurement of strongly corrosive liquid   | Liquid measurement under general working conditions  |  |
| Span                         | 20m  | 35m  |  |
| Process connection           | Thread or flange   | Flange   |  |
| Process<br>temperature       | -40°C~150°C  | -60°C~350°C  |  |
| Process pressure             | $-1\sim2.5$ kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>  | -1~40kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>   |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | 3mm or 0.1%, whichever is greater  | 3mm or 0.1%, whichever is greater  |  |
| Blind zone of meter          | End of sensor  | End of sensor  |  |
| Signal frequency             | 26GHz  | 26GHz  |  |
| Signal output                | 4~20mA HART  | 4∼20mA HART  |  |
| Power                        | 24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, two-wire 24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire 220VAC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire | 24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, two-wire<br>24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire<br>220VAC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire |  |



| Meter model                  | MPS3300  | MPS3600  | MPS3700 |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------|
|                              |  |  |         |
| Application                  | Liquid measurement under complex strongly corrosive conditions                                     | Measurement of blocky, granular and powdery solids   |         |
| Span                         | 20m  | 35m 70m  |         |
| Process connection           | Flange   | Flange   |         |
| Process<br>temperature       | -40°C~150°C  | -60°C~350°C  |         |
| <b>Process pressure</b>      | -1~25kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>   | -1~40kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>   |         |
| Accuracy of the measurements | 3mm or 0.1%, whichever is greater  | 3mm or 0.1%, whichever is greater  |         |
| Blind zone of meter          | End of sensor  | End of sensor  |         |
| Signal frequency             | 26GHz  | 26GHz  |         |
| Signal output                | Output signal: 4~20mA HART   | Output signal: 4~20mA HART   |         |
| Power                        | 24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, two-wire<br>24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire<br>220VAC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire | 24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, two-wire<br>24VDC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire<br>220VAC, 4-20mA, HART, four-wire |         |



# Specification and size of antenna

| Antenna           |                      |  |  |  |                        |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|
| No.               | 1                    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5                      |
| Material          | PTFE                 | Stainless steel                            | PTFE   | Stainless steel (PTFE housing)           | Stainless steel        |
| Specification     | Ф50<br>Ф65<br>Ф80    | Ф50<br>Ф80<br>Ф100<br>Ф125                 | Ф50<br>Ф80                                     | Ф50<br>Ф80<br>Ф100<br>Ф125               | Φ200<br>Φ250           |
| Applicable models | MPS3100              | MPS3200<br>MPS3600<br>MPS3700              | MPS3300  | MPS3600<br>MPS3700                       | MPS3600<br>MPS3700     |
| Features          | Corrosion resistance | Temperature resistance/pressure resistance | Corrosion<br>resistance/pressure<br>resistance | Normal<br>temperature/normal<br>pressure | Temperature resistance |

# **Companion flange**

| Flange        |                      |                                       |   |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| No.           | 1                    | 2                                     | 3   |
| Material      | (PTFE/PP) flange     | Stainless steel (carbon steel) flange | Stainless steel (carbon steel) universal joint flange |
| Features      | Corrosion resistance | High temperature/high pressure        | High temperature/normal pressure                      |
| Specification |                      | DN50/80/100/125/150/200/250           |   |



#### **Technical characteristics**

**Technical indicator** Working frequency: 26GHz

Measurement range: MPS3100, 0~20m

MPS3200, 0~35m MPS3300, 0~20m MPS3600, 0~35m MPS3700, 0~70m

Repeatability: ±1.5mm Resolution: 1mm

Output signal: 4~20mAHART

Accuracy: 3mm or 0.1%, whichever is greater

Antenna material MPS3100: PP+PTFE

MPS3200: 316L MPS3300: 304+PTFE MPS3600: 316L or 304 MPS3700: 316L or 304

Communication interface HART communication protocol

**Process connection** MPS3100: G1.5, G3A, M68×2 thread or flange

MPS3200: fastening flange MPS3300: fastening flange

MPS3600: fastening flange and universal flange MPS3700: fastening flange and universal flange

Process temperature MPS3100: -40°C~150°C MPS3200: -60°C~350°C MPS3300: -40°C~150°C

MPS3600: -60°C~350°C MPS3700: -60°C~350°C

Process pressure MPS3100: -1~2.5kgf/cm<sup>2</sup> MPS3200: -1~40kgf/cm<sup>2</sup> MPS3300: -1~25kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>

MPS3600: -1~40kgf/cm<sup>2</sup> MPS3700: -1~40kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>

Power supply and output 24 VDC two-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol

24 VDC four-wire (ripple≤100 mVp-p), 4~20 mA HART protocol

220 VAC, four-wire, 4~20mA protocol

**Environmental condition** -40°C~+80°C

Case protection class IP67

**Safety certification information** Intrinsic safety and explosion-proof type: Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga

Explosion-proof: Ex d ia [iaGa] II C T6/T2 Gb

Cable entry M20×1.5 thread, 1/2" NPT thread (cable diameter 6~12mm)



### **Guide for Selection**

• MPS3000 pulse radar level transmitter can be used for continuous level measurement of liquid, slurry and solid. The actual measuring range is determined by the antenna size, medium reflectivity, installation position and possible noisy reflection.

### Medium classification Liquid

### Liquid

| Medium classification | Dielectric constant $(\epsilon_r)$ | Example  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| A                     | 1.4~1.9                            | Non-conductive liquid, e.g. liquefied gas                                  |  |  |  |
| В                     | 1.9~4                              | Non-conductive liquid, e.g. benzene, oil, and toluene                      |  |  |  |
| С                     | 4~10                               | Concentrated acid, organic solution, vinegar, aniline, alcohol and acetone |  |  |  |
| D                     | >10                                | Conductive liquid, e.g. aqueous solution, gadoleic acid and alkali         |  |  |  |

### **Solid**

| Medium classification | Particle size | Example                                   |
|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| A                     | <1mm          | Lime powder, flour, cement, dolomite dust |
| В                     | 1mm~10mm      | Broken coal, coke, metal rock fine        |
| С                     | >10mm         | Raw coal, limestone                       |



# Measuring range of meter (related to tank type, operating conditions and medium type)

• MPS3100 plastic rod antenna pulse radar is mainly used to measure corrosive liquid, slurry and other media in storage or process tanks, such as water and liquid tanks, acid and alkali tanks and slurry tanks.

| Rod pulse radar    |                                   |  | MPS3100 |                         |      |       |      |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------|------|-------|------|--|
|                    |                                   |  | Antenna | Type of measured medium |      |       |      |  |
| T                  | Typical application conditions    |  | size    | A                       | В    | С     | D    |  |
|                    |                                   |  | (mm)    |                         | Spar | n (m) |      |  |
| Storage tank       | # #<br>                           | Surface of static<br>medium<br>(for example:                 | Ø50     | ı                       | 0~3  | 0~5   | 0~10 |  |
|                    |                                   | intermittent feeding,<br>bottom feeding,<br>immersion tube)  | Ø80     | 0~3                     | 0~5  | 0~10  | 0~20 |  |
|                    | Fluctuating surface (for example: | Ø50  | -       | -                       | 0~3  | 0~5   |      |  |
| Buffer tank        | : k."                             | continuous feeding,<br>top feeding and<br>mixture injection) | Ø80     | -                       | 0~3  | 0~5   | 0~10 |  |
| Process tank       |                                   | Disturbing surface   | Ø50     | -                       | -    | 0~2   | 0~3  |  |
| with agitator      | 7 8                               | Single-stage stirring<br><60U/min                            | Ø80     | -                       | 0~3  | 0~5   | 0~10 |  |
| Waveguide pipe and |                                   | Ø50  | 0~10    |                         |      |       |      |  |
| by-pass pipe       | Total Live L                      |  | Ø80     | 0~20                    |      |       |      |  |



• MPS3200 horn antenna pulse radar can be widely used to measure the level of storage or process tanks, liquids with certain temperature and pressure, slurry, etc. according to the different sizes of antenna openings. For example: crude oil and light oil tanks, volatile liquid tanks, slurry tanks, etc.

| Horn pulse radar   |                    |  | MPS3200 |       |             |             |       |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|
|                    |                    |  | Antenna | Γ     | ype of meas | ured mediur | n     |
| T                  | ypical application | n conditions   | size    | A     | В           | С           | D     |
|                    |                    |  | (mm)    |       | Spar        | n (m)       |       |
|                    | # #                | Surface of static  | Ø50     | -     | 0~4         | 0~8         | 0~15  |
| Storage tank       | <b>\$\$\$</b> -    | medium<br>(for example:  | Ø80     | 0~3   | 0~10        | 0~15        | 0~20  |
| Storage tank       |                    | intermittent feeding,<br>bottom feeding,<br>immersion tube)                              | Ø100    | 0~10  | 0~15        | 0~20        | 0~30  |
|                    |                    | inimersion tube)   | Ø125    | 0~15  | 0~20        | 0~40        | 0~75  |
|                    |                    |  | Ø50     | -     | -           | 0~4         | 0~7   |
| Buffer tank        |                    | Fluctuating surface (for example: continuous feeding, top feeding and mixture injection) | Ø80     | 0~3   | 0~4         | 0~7         | 0~12  |
| Bullet talik       |                    |  | Ø100    | 0~5   | 0~7.5       | 0~10        | 0~15  |
|                    |                    |  | Ø125    | 0~7.5 | 0~10        | 0~20        | 0~30  |
|                    | A. B.              |  | Ø50     | ı     | -           | 0~2         | 0~3.5 |
| Process tank       |                    | Disturbing surface<br>Single-stage stirring  | Ø80     | ı     | 0~2         | 0~3         | 0~5   |
| with agitator      | <b></b>            | <60U/min   | Ø100    | 0~3   | 0~4         | 0~7         | 0~10  |
|                    |                    |  | Ø125    | 0~4   | 0~6         | 0~15        | 0~25  |
|                    |                    | å .  | Ø50     |       | 0~          | 10          |       |
| Waveguide pipe and |                    | T.   |         | 0~20  |             |             |       |
| by-pass pipe       |                    |  | Ø100    | 0~30  |             |             |       |
|                    |                    |  |         |       | 0~          | 60          |       |

<sup>1)</sup> For category-A media, please select the waveguide pipe (20m).

<sup>2)</sup> For category-A and B media, please select the by-pass pipe if possible.



• According to the different sizes of antennas, the MPS3300 process seal antenna pulse radar can be widely used to measure the liquid and slurry with strong corrosiveness and complicated working conditions in storage or process tanks, such as water and liquid tanks, acid and alkali tanks and slurry tanks.

|                                       | Process seal pu    | lse radar  | MPS3300 |   |             |             |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|---|-------------|-------------|--------|
|                                       |                    |  | Antenna | Г | ype of meas | ured mediur | n      |
| T                                     | ypical applicatior | conditions   | size    | A | В           | С           | D      |
|                                       |                    |  | (mm)    |   | Spar        | n (m)       |        |
|                                       | A .                | Surface of static medium   | Ø50     | - | 0~5         | 0~10        | 0~15   |
| Storage tank                          | -                  | (for example:<br>intermittent feeding,<br>bottom feeding,            | Ø80     | - | 0~10        | 0~15        | 0~20   |
|                                       |                    | immersion tube)  | Ø100    | ı | 0~15        | 0~20        | 0~20   |
|                                       | 1.1                | Fluctuating surface  | Ø50     | - | 0~2.5       | 0~5         | 0~7.5  |
| Buffer tank                           |                    | (for example: continuous feeding, top feeding and mixture injection) | Ø80     | - | 0~8         | 0~7.5       | 0~10   |
|                                       |                    |  | Ø100    | - | 0~7.5       | 0~10        | 0~12.5 |
|                                       | 1.8                |  | Ø50     | - | 0~1.5       | 0~2         | 0~3    |
| Process tank with agitator            | 7                  | Disturbing surface<br>Single-stage stirring<br><60U/min              | Ø80     | ı | 0~2         | 0~3         | 0~5    |
|                                       |                    |  | Ø100    | 1 | 0~3         | 0~5         | 0~7    |
| Waveguide<br>pipe and<br>by-pass pipe | pipe and           |  | Ø50~100 |   | 0~          | 20          |        |

<sup>1)</sup> For category-A media, please select the waveguide pipe (20m).

<sup>2)</sup> For category-A and B media, please select the by-pass pipe if possible.



•MPS3600 pulse radar can be widely used to measure the level of solid in process tanks in a large span according to the different sizes of antenna openings. For example, tanks of blocky, powdery and granular materials.

| Horn pulse radar    | MPS3600         |   |    |    |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|----|----|--|--|
| Typical application | Antenna size    | .ntenna size Type and span of measured medium (m) |    |    |  |  |
| conditions          | (mm)            | A   | В  | С  |  |  |
|                     | Ø80 horn        | -   | 5  | 10 |  |  |
| ,                   | Ø100 horn       | 5   | 8  | 15 |  |  |
|                     | Ø125 horn       | 7   | 12 | 20 |  |  |
|                     | Ø200 paraboloid | 10  | 17 | 30 |  |  |
|                     | Ø250 paraboloid | 15  | 20 | 35 |  |  |

<sup>•</sup> MPS3700 pulse radar can be widely used to measure the level of solid in process tanks in a large span according to the different sizes of antenna openings.

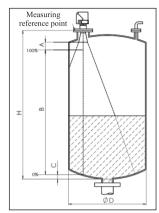
For example, coke level, slurry tank, solid particles, etc.

| Horn pulse radar    | MPS3700         |                                      |    |    |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----|----|--|--|--|
| Typical application | Antenna size    | Type and span of measured medium (m) |    |    |  |  |  |
| conditions          | (mm)            | A                                    | В  | С  |  |  |  |
| 5                   | Ø80 horn        | -                                    | 8  | 18 |  |  |  |
|                     | Ø100 horn       | 9                                    | 15 | 28 |  |  |  |
|                     | Ø125 horn       | 12                                   | 20 | 35 |  |  |  |
|                     | Ø200 paraboloid | 18                                   | 30 | 55 |  |  |  |
|                     | Ø250 paraboloid | 30                                   | 40 | 70 |  |  |  |



### **Measuring conditions**

- The measuring range begins when the beam touches the tank bottom. Especially when the tank has a disc bottom or adopts a conical discharge port, the level below this point cannot be measured.
- For the medium with low dielectric constant (category-A and B), if the medium is at a low level (in Fig.C on the right), the tank bottom is visible. The measurement in this range will reduce the accuracy, so it is suggested to set the measurement zero point at a distance C from the tank bottom (as shown in the figure).
- In theory, the measuring range can reach the terminal of the antenna. In consideration of the influence of corrosion and adhesion, the distance of measuring range should be at least A (as shown in the figure) from terminal to top of antenna. Please pay attention to the phenomenon of condensation especially.



- The minimum measuring range B is associated with chosen antenna type. (As listed below)
- The tank diameter should be greater than D (as shown in the following table) and the tank height should be at least H (as shown in the following table).

| Type of meter           | A[mm] | B[m] | C[mm]  | D[m] | H[m] |
|-------------------------|-------|------|--------|------|------|
| MPS3100                 | 50    | >0.2 | 50~250 | >0.2 | >0.3 |
| MPS3200                 | 150   | >0.2 | 50~250 | >0.2 | >0.3 |
| MPS3300                 | 50    | >0.2 | 50~250 | >0.2 | >0.3 |
| MPS3600 Φ200 paraboloid | 300   | >1   | 50~250 | >1   | >1.3 |
| MPS3700 Φ250 paraboloid | 300   | >1   | 50~250 | >1   | >1.3 |

· Effect of gaseous phase

When there is steam on the liquid surface, high pressure will slow down the signal transmission speed, which is related to the type of steam, especially in low temperature environment. When the distance between the measurement zero point (at the flange) and the surface of the material increases, the measurement error caused by this effect increases. The measurement error caused by this effect is as shown in the following table.

|                            | Temp | erature | Pressure                          |                                   |                                   |                                     |                                     |  |  |
|----------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Gaseous phase              | °C   | °F      | 1kgf/cm <sup>2</sup><br>(14.5psi) | 10kgf/cm <sup>2</sup><br>(145psi) | 50kgf/cm <sup>2</sup><br>(725psi) | 100kgf/cm <sup>2</sup><br>(1450psi) | 160kgf/cm <sup>2</sup><br>(2320psi) |  |  |
|                            | 20   | 68      | 0.00%                             | 0.22%                             | 1.2%                              | 2.4%                                | 3.89%                               |  |  |
| Nitrogen                   | 200  | 392     | -0.01%                            | 0.13%                             | 0.74%                             | 1.5%                                | 2.42%                               |  |  |
|                            | 400  | 752     | -0.02%                            | 0.08%                             | 0.52%                             | 1.1%                                | 1.70%                               |  |  |
|                            | 20   | 68      | -0.01%                            | 0.10%                             | 0.61%                             | 1.2%                                | 2.00%                               |  |  |
| Hydrogen                   | 200  | 392     | -0.02%                            | 0.05%                             | 0.37%                             | 0.76%                               | 1.23%                               |  |  |
|                            | 400  | 752     | -0.02%                            | 0.03%                             | 0.25%                             | 0.53%                               | 0.86%                               |  |  |
|                            | 100  | 212     | 0.20%                             | -                                 | -                                 | -                                   | -                                   |  |  |
|                            | 180  | 356     |                                   | 2.1%                              | -                                 | -                                   | -                                   |  |  |
| Water<br>(saturated steam) | 263  | 505.4   |                                   |                                   | 8.6%                              | -                                   | -                                   |  |  |
|                            | 310  | 590     |                                   |                                   |                                   | 22%                                 | -                                   |  |  |
|                            | 364  | 687.2   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                     | 41.8%                               |  |  |

Tips! When the pressure is known and constant, the measurement error can be compensated by methods such as linearization.



## Beam angle

Beam angle means that energy density of radar wave reaches the half of maximum value (3db). The microwave not only can scatter to the area beyond beam angle, but also can be reflected by interference. The diameter of Beam width (W) is antenna type (beam angle  $\alpha$ ) and the function of measuring distance (D).

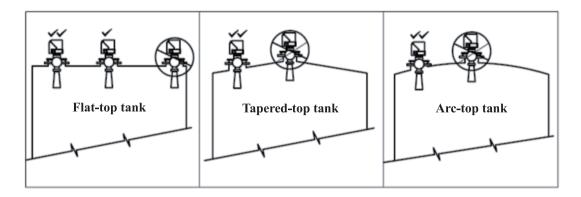
| Antenna type (o        | Horn antenna Parabolic antenna Rod antenna |      |      |           |             |      |      |      |                  |
|------------------------|--|------|------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|------------------|
| Antenna size           | Ф50  | Ф80  | Ф100 | Ф125      | Ф200        | Ф250 | φ50  | Ф80  |                  |
| Beam angle α           | 18°  | 12°  | 8°   | 6°        | 5°          | 4°   | 20°  | 15°  |                  |
| Measuring distance (D) |  |      | В    | eam width | diameter (V | W)   |      |      |                  |
| 3m                     | 0.95                                       | 0.63 | 0.42 | 0.31      | 0.26        | 0.21 | 1.06 | 0.79 | <i>(rot</i> pen) |
| 6m                     | 1.90                                       | 1.26 | 0.84 | 0.62      | 0.52        | 0.42 | 2.12 | 1.58 |                  |
| 9m                     | 2.85                                       | 1.89 | 1.26 | 0.93      | 0.79        | 0.63 | 3.18 | 2.37 |                  |
| 12m                    | 3.80                                       | 2.52 | 1.68 | 1.24      | 1.05        | 0.84 | 4.24 | 3.16 |                  |
| 15m                    | 4.75                                       | 3.15 | 2.10 | 1.55      | 1.31        | 1.05 | 5.30 | 3.95 | <u>a</u> *       |
| 20m                    | -  | 4.20 | 2.80 | 2.07      | 1.75        | 1.40 | 7.07 | 5.27 |                  |
| 25m                    | -  | -    | 3.50 | 2.58      | 2.18        | 1.75 | ı    | -    |                  |
| 30m                    | -  | -    | 4.20 | 3.10      | 2.62        | 2.10 | -    | -    |                  |
| 35m                    | -  | -    | -    | 3.62      | 3.06        | 2.44 | -    | -    |                  |
| 40m                    | -  | -    | -    | -         | -           | 2.79 | i    | -    |                  |
| 45m                    | -  | -    | -    | _         | -           | 3.14 | -    | -    |                  |



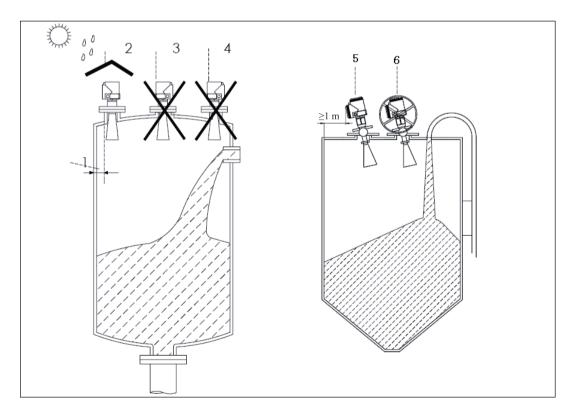
### Installation guide

Recommended mounting position as shown below. For tapered shaped tank and arc shaped tank, the meter can not be installed at the center of the tank top, otherwise the interference will lead to signal loss.

### **Installation position**



- •Please do not install it above the feed inlet as shown in "Fig.4" below.
- •As shown in "Fig.1" below, the distance from the tank wall to the outer wall of the mounting tube is about 1/4 of the tank diameter. For the meter with plastic rod antenna, it is suggested that the installation distance should not be less than 30cm; For the meter with horn antenna, the installation distance should not be less than 15cm.
- •It is recommended to install a protective cover as shown in "Fig.2" below to prevent the meter from direct sunlight and rain.
- •During solid measurement, the emission angle of the meter should be adjusted to ensure that the axis of the meter is perpendicular to the inclined plane of the material as far as possible, as shown in "Fig.5" below.





#### Installation of tank

- •Do not install devices such as limit switches and temperature sensors within the signal beam angle.
- •Heating coils, vacuum rings, baffles and other devices within the signal beam angle may interfere with the measurement, as shown in the figure on the right.
  - Optimal choice
- ---Antenna size: the larger the antenna size, the smaller the beam angle and the weaker the disturbing echo.
- ---False echo curve: the interference wave can be shielded by false echo curve, so as to achieve the best measurement effect.
  - ---Installation of antenna: refer to the "preferred mounting position".
- ---Waveguide pipe: usually, the waveguide pipe is used to avoid signal interference.
- ---The metal-shield net on the slant (as shown in Fig."3" on the right) can emit radar wave signal, which could reduce disturbing echo.
- ---After installation, the housing can rotate for 350°, which is convenient for operation display and terminal wiring.
  - --- The end of the rod antenna must extend out of the mounting tube.
  - --- The rod antenna should be installed vertically.

| Antenna size | 50mm | 80mm |
|--------------|------|------|
| D[mm]        | 45   | 75   |
| H[mm]        | <100 | <100 |

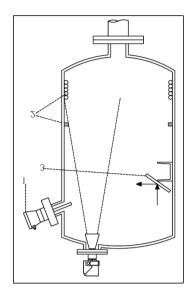
#### Meters with horn antennas installed in tanks

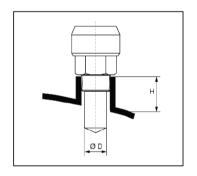
- ---Suitable for measuring the level of medium with dielectric constant  $\varepsilon_r \ge 1.9$ .
- ---After installation, the housing can rotate for 350°, which is convenient for operation display and terminal wiring.
- ---The horn antenna must extend out of the mounting tube to obtain the best measurement results.
  - --- The antenna with an extension tube longer than 100mm can be selected.
- ---When the antenna horn cannot extend out of the mounting tube due to the mechanical structure, the mounting tube with a length of less than 500mm can be selected.
  - --- The horn antenna should be installed vertically.

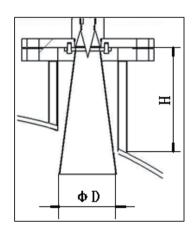
| Antenna size | 50mm | 80mm | 100mm | 125mm |
|--------------|------|------|-------|-------|
| D[mm]        | 48   | 75   | 95    | 123   |
| H[mm]        | <115 | <210 | <280  | < 520 |

Warning: 1. Please contact the manufacturer if a mounting tube with length ≥500mm is needed.

2. If the horn antenna is not installed vertically, the maximum span may be reduced.





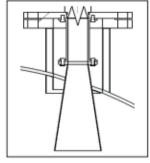


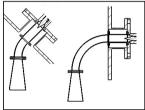


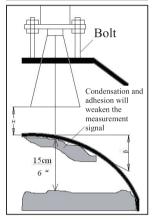
- ---Antenna extension tube
- •When the mounting tube is excessively long, the antenna extension tube should be selected to ensure that the horn antenna can extend out of the mounting tube.
- •If the diameter of the horn mouth of the antenna is larger than the nominal width of the mounting tube, the antenna and its extension tube should be installed in reverse from the inside of the tank. Then, they should be lifted up and fastened with bolts from the outside. An extension tube that enables the antenna to be lifted by at least 100 mm should be selected.
  - The recommended torque should be 10 Nm.
  - ---Special extension tube
- •If the antenna needs to be installed on the inclined or vertical tank wall, the antenna extension elbow with an angle of  $45^{\circ}$  or  $90^{\circ}$  should be selected.
  - •The minimum curvature radius R of the extension elbow is 300mm.



- •Dielectric constant of medium  $\varepsilon_r > 10$ .
- •The distance between the highest level and the tank top is at least 15cm (6").
- •The distance (H) should be greater than 100mm (4").
- •It is recommended to use the mounting bracket to adjust to the desired distance H.
- •Try to avoid installation in an environment where condensation or adhesion occurs. Mounting in the open air, the clearance should be taken protective measure between the antenna and the vessel.
  - •The optimal angle  $\beta$  should be between 15° and 20°.
- •Please choose the tank material with low dielectric constant and suitable tank wall thickness. Please don't use electrically conductive plastic (black) (refer to the following table).
  - •Please select DN250/10" antenna as far as possible.
- •Do not install any devices (such as pipes) that may cause interference in the beam angle outside the tank.







| Penetration material                 | PE<br>(Polyethylene) | PTFE<br>(Teflon) | PP<br>(Polypropylene) | Perspex<br>(Plastics) |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| $DK/\epsilon_r$                      | 2.3                  | 2.1              | 2.3                   | 3.1                   |
| Optimal thickness (mm) <sup>1)</sup> | 15.7                 | 16.4             | 15.7                  | 13.5                  |

Note: Other possible thickness values are integral multiples of the values listed in the table (for example, PE: 31.4 mm, 47.1 mm...).

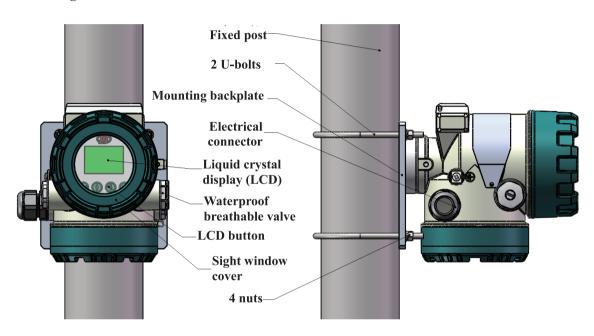
### Installation of MPS3200 in waveguide pipe

- ---Suitable for measuring the level of medium with dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r \ge 1.4$ .
- ---After the meter is installed, its housing can rotate for 350°, which is convenient for operation and wiring.
- ---The radar antenna should be installed perpendicular to the surface of the measured medium and parallel to the wall of the measuring tank.
  - --- The measurement can be carried out by a full-bore ball valve.
  - ---Suggestions on waveguide pipe
  - •Choose a horn antenna with the largest diameter as much as possible.
- •The diameter of the inner wall of the waveguide pipe should be consistent, and the inner wall should always be smooth.



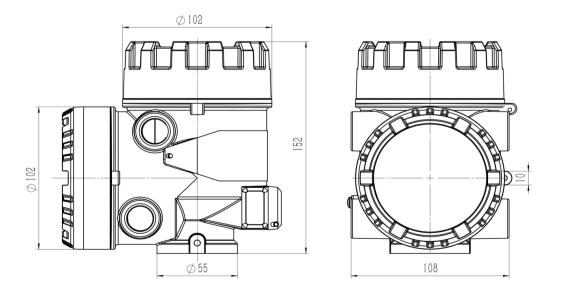
- •The measurement accuracy will be reduced at  $\pm 20$ cm of the tank connecting pipe.
- •The waveguide pipe must be made of metal, which cannot be coated with enamel or plastic, and can be parallel or seamless welded stainless steel pipe.
- •If the two sides of the waveguide need to be drilled, the positions of the holes should be symmetrical (the included angle is 180°), and burrs should be removed from the holes.
- •When the waveguide pipe needs to be extended, it can be achieved by welding the flange or sleeve, but the joint must not have a gap of more than 1 mm.

## Tank-side indicator Schematic diagram for installation



### Structural size

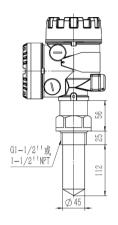
### **Dimensions of case**



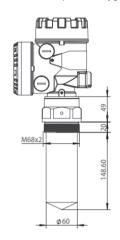


### **Dimensions of meter**

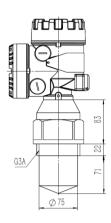
MPS3100 - φ50 rod type



MPS3100 -  $\phi$ 65 rod type



MPS3100 -  $\phi$ 80 rod type



MPS320 fastening horn



Н

(mm)

190

215

295

610

DN125

95

180

(mm)

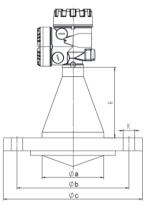
48

78

98

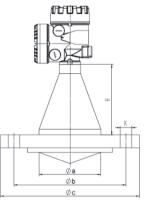
123

MPS3300 process seal antenna



MPS3600/MPS3700

Universal horn and universal paraboloid Fastening horn and fastening paraboloid

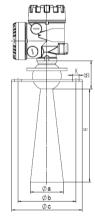


| _             |           | φ<br>φ    | b         |           |           |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flange (PN16) | a<br>(mm) | b<br>(mm) | c<br>(mm) | H<br>(mm) | K<br>(mm) |
| DN80          | 45        | 125       | 165       | 190       | 18        |
| DN100         | 75        | 160       | 200       | 215       | 18        |

220

18

295



| Flange<br>(PN16) | a<br>(mm) | b<br>(mm) | c<br>(mm) | H<br>(mm) | K<br>(mm) |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| DN80             | 78        | 160       | 200       | 215       | 18        |
| DN100            | 98        | 180       | 220       | 295       | 18        |
| DN125            | 123       | 210       | 250       | 610       | 18        |



## **Table of MPS3100 model**

| Model                                    | Specification code | Description  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| MPS3100                                  |                    | 26G pulse radar level transmitter ( plastic rod type, plastic horn)                |  |  |
|  | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                |  |  |
| г 1                                      | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                |  |  |
| Enclosure                                | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                 |  |  |
|  | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                 |  |  |
|  | B2———              | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire  |  |  |
|  | B4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire   |  |  |
|  | U4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire  |  |  |
| Power supply and output                  | R2                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)          |  |  |
|  | R4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)         |  |  |
|  | A4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)        |  |  |
|  | X                  | No requirement   |  |  |
| Safety certificate                       | I                  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga  |  |  |
|  | 0                  | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia [iaGa] II C T6/T2 Gb                 |  |  |
|  | 2                  | Ø50 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size \geq DN50)                      |  |  |
|  | 5                  | Ø65mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size ≥DN65)                           |  |  |
| Antenna type                             | 3                  | Ø80 mm plastic rod type (only for flange with size DN80)                           |  |  |
|  | 4                  | Ø80 mm plastic horn (only for flange with size≥DN80, process pressure ≤2 kgf/cm²g) |  |  |
| Information of antenna assistance        | X                  | None   |  |  |
| Process temperature                      | D                  | -40~80°C (T6)  |  |  |
| (°C)                                     | E                  | -20~150°C (T2)   |  |  |
| D  | L                  | -1   |  |  |
| Process pressure (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g) | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |  |  |
| (1181, 4111 8)                           | A                  | 2.5 (D only for process temperature)   |  |  |
|  | GD                 | G1-1/2"A (only for Ø50 mm rod antenna)   |  |  |
|  | T4                 | M68×2 (only for Ø65mm rod antenna)   |  |  |
| Process connection                       | GM                 | G3"A (only for Ø80 mm rod antenna)   |  |  |
|  | LM                 | Holder (only for plastic horn antenna)   |  |  |
|  | FB                 | Standard flange  |  |  |
| Flange standard                          | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |  |
| Trange standard                          | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |  |
|  | Е                  | DN50 (2")  |  |  |
|  | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |  |  |
|  | F                  | DN80 (3")  |  |  |
| Flange size                              | G                  | DN100 (4")   |  |  |
| Trange Size                              | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |  |  |
|  | J                  | DN150 (6")   |  |  |
|  | K                  | DN200 (8")   |  |  |
|  | M                  | DN250 (10")  |  |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|--|
|   | A                  | PN2.5  |  |  |
|   | G                  | PN6  |  |  |
|   | В                  | PN10   |  |  |
| Pressure rating   | C                  | PN16   |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )  | D                  | PN25   |  |  |
|   | F                  | PN40   |  |  |
|   | M                  | Class150   |  |  |
|   | N                  | Class300   |  |  |
|   | A                  | RF (recommended)   |  |  |
|   | В                  | FM   |  |  |
| Flange sealing face type  | C                  | M  |  |  |
| type  | Е                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |  |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |  |
|   | A                  | 304  |  |  |
|   | В                  | 316L   |  |  |
| Maria CO  | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |  |
| Material of flange  | F                  | C4 steel   |  |  |
|   | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                     |  |  |
|   | E                  | PTFE (20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                  |  |  |
| Companion flange (A, B and C options are inherently equipped with 304 | X                  | Without companion flange   |  |  |
|   | A                  | 304  |  |  |
|   | В                  | 316L   |  |  |
| bolt , nut, plate<br>washer, flange<br>gasket)                        | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |  |

- Typical model 1: MPS3100SB2X3XDMFB-BGCAAX
- Typical model 2: MPS3100SB2X3XDMGM
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS3100SZ2X3XDMFB-BGCAAX/Z (Z1: equipped with 24V Tank-side active indicator unit; Z2: equipped with flange gasket and fastener)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# MPS3101 Pulse Radar Water Level Meter MPS3102 Open Channel Flowmeter MPS3103 Liquid Level Difference Meter MPS3104 Average Liquid Level Gauge

# **Technical parameters**

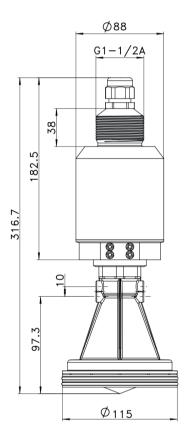
| Model                        | MPS3101, MPS3102, MPS3103, MPS3104   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Product pictures             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scope of application         | Measurement of urban pipe network, water treatment level, flow, liquid level difference and average liquid level   |  |  |  |  |
| Housing material             | PP   |  |  |  |  |
| Process materials            | PP+PTFE  |  |  |  |  |
| Span                         | 0~15m  |  |  |  |  |
| Blind zone                   | 0.3m   |  |  |  |  |
| Process connection           | <ul> <li>Bracket</li> <li>Flange</li> <li>G1-1/2"A thread (hoisted)</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply and output      | <ul> <li>24VDC two-wire, 4~20mA HART protocol;</li> <li>24VDC four-wire, 4~20mA HART protocol, Modbus protocol.</li> <li>220VAC four-wire, 4~20mA HART protocol, Modbus protocol.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | ±3mm   |  |  |  |  |
| Signal frequency             | 26GHz  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient<br>temperature       | -40°C~80°C   |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient humidity             | <95%   |  |  |  |  |
| Process temperature          | -40°C~80°C   |  |  |  |  |



| Process pressure      | atm (atmosphere)                         |
|-----------------------|--|
| Degree of protection  | IP67                                     |
| Display and operation | Tank-side indicator or HART data setter  |
| Cable specifications  | 6-core shielded wire, 0.3mm <sup>2</sup> |

**Note:** The actual measuring range of the meter is determined by antenna size, medium reflectivity, installation position and possible noisy reflection. Meter accuracy in laboratory under standard conditions is  $\pm 3$ mm.

# **Dimensions**





# Table of MPS3101~3104 model

| Model                            | Specification code | ode Description   |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| MPS3101~3104                     |                    | MPS3101 pulse radar water level meter, MPS3102 open channel flowmeter, MPS3103 level difference meter and MPS3104 average level gauge |  |
|                                  | B2———              | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire   |  |
|                                  | B4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire  |  |
| Power supply and output          | M4                 | 24VDC, Modbus, four-wire  |  |
|                                  | U4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire   |  |
|                                  | W4                 | 220VAC, Modbus, four-wire   |  |
| Certification information        | X                  | No requirement  |  |
| Process temperature              | D                  | 40~80°C   |  |
| Process pressure (bar)           | M                  | atm (atmosphere)  |  |
|                                  | 1                  | 0~5m  |  |
| Measuring range                  | 2                  | 0~10m   |  |
|                                  | 3                  | 0~15m   |  |
|                                  | GD                 | G1-1/2"A (hoisted)  |  |
| Process connection               | LM                 | Bracket   |  |
|                                  | FB                 | Flange (HG/T20592-2009 DN100 PN16, FF, PP, thickness: 20mm)   |  |
|                                  | P                  | Ordinary tank-side indicator  |  |
| Tank-side indicator              | T                  | Intelligent tank-side indicator (only for MPS3103 and MPS3104)  |  |
|                                  | X                  | None  |  |
| Tank-side/meter cable length (L) | XX                 | (unit: m, range: 5-25m, minimum step: 5m)   |  |
| Weir flume                       | Y                  | With (only for MPS3102)   |  |
| well fluine                      | X                  | Without   |  |



#### Remark 1:

MPS3101 is suitable for level measurement at normal temperature and pressure under the condition free from steam, foam and stirring (such as circulating water, fire water and tap water).

MPS3102 is suitable for measuring the flow of open channel.

MPS3103 is suitable for measuring the liquid level different between two points and needs to be equipped with two sensors and one intelligent tank-side indicator.

MPS3104 is suitable for measuring the average liquid level at two points and needs to be equipped with two sensors and one intelligent tank-side indicator.

Remark 2: The intelligent tank-side indicator should be applied to MPS3103 and MPS3104.

Remark 3: The cable length is measured in meters and increases in steps of 5m. For example, 05 at 5m and 10 at 10m.

Remark 4: The weir flume is only optional for open channel flowmeter and is in a standard size. The user should provide the maximum flow and weir flume type for selecting a suitable weir flume (Appendix I shows the size of Parshall flume).

- Typical model: MPS3101B2XDM1GDP05X
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS3101B2XDM1GDP05X/Z (Z1: with nameplates and manuals in Chinese and English)



Appendix I Structural size of Parshall flume Unit: m

|          |    |       |            |       | Contraction section |            |       | Diffusion section |            |       | Wall   |
|----------|----|-------|------------|-------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------------------|------------|-------|--------|
| Class    | SN | Ti    | roat secti | on    | Cont                | raction se | ction | Dif               | rusion sec | tion  | height |
|          |    | b     | L          | N     | B1                  | L1         | La    | B2                | L2         | K     | D      |
|          | 1  | 0.025 | 0.076      | 0.029 | 0.167               | 0.356      | 0.237 | 0.093             | 0.203      | 0.019 | 0.23   |
|          | 2  | 0.051 | 0.114      | 0.043 | 0.214               | 0.406      | 0.271 | 0.135             | 0.254      | 0.022 | 0.26   |
| Small    | 3  | 0.076 | 0.152      | 0.057 | 0.259               | 0.457      | 0.305 | 0.178             | 0.305      | 0.025 | 0.46   |
|          | 4  | 0.152 | 0.305      | 0.114 | 0.400               | 0.610      | 0.407 | 0.394             | 0.610      | 0.076 | 0.61   |
|          | 5  | 0.228 | 0.305      | 0.114 | 0.575               | 0.864      | 0.576 | 0.381             | 0.457      | 0.076 | 0.77   |
|          | 6  | 0.25  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 0.78                | 1.325      | 0.883 | 0.55              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 0.80   |
|          | 7  | 0.30  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 0.84                | 1.350      | 0.902 | 0.60              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 0.95   |
|          | 8  | 0.45  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 1.02                | 1.425      | 0.948 | 0.75              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 0.95   |
|          | 9  | 0.60  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 1.20                | 1.500      | 1.0   | 0.90              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 0.95   |
|          | 10 | 0.75  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 1.38                | 1.575      | 1.053 | 1.05              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 0.95   |
| Standard | 11 | 0.90  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 1.56                | 1.650      | 1.099 | 1.20              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 0.95   |
| Standard | 12 | 1.00  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 1.68                | 1.705      | 1.139 | 1.30              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 1.0    |
|          | 13 | 1.20  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 1.92                | 1.800      | 1.203 | 1.50              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 1.0    |
|          | 14 | 1.50  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 2.28                | 1.95       | 1.303 | 1.80              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 1.0    |
|          | 15 | 1.80  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 2.64                | 2.10       | 1.399 | 2.10              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 1.0    |
|          | 16 | 2.10  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 3.00                | 2.25       | 1.504 | 2.40              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 1.0    |
|          | 17 | 2.40  | 0.60       | 0.23  | 3.36                | 2.40       | 1.604 | 2.70              | 0.92       | 0.08  | 1.0    |
|          | 18 | 3.05  | 0.91       | 0.343 | 4.76                | 4.27       | 1.794 | 3.68              | 1.83       | 0.152 | 1.22   |
|          | 19 | 3.66  | 0.91       | 0.343 | 5.61                | 4.88       | 1.991 | 4.47              | 2.44       | 0.152 | 1.52   |
|          | 20 | 4.57  | 1.22       | 0.457 | 7.62                | 7.62       | 2.295 | 5.59              | 3.05       | 0.229 | 1.83   |
| Large    | 21 | 6.10  | 1.83       | 0.686 | 9.14                | 7.62       | 2.785 | 7.32              | 3.66       | 0.305 | 2.13   |
| Large    | 22 | 7.62  | 1.83       | 0.686 | 10.67               | 7.62       | 3.383 | 8.94              | 3.96       | 0.305 | 2.13   |
|          | 23 | 9.14  | 1.83       | 0.686 | 12.31               | 7.93       | 3.785 | 10.57             | 4.27       | 0.305 | 2.13   |
|          | 24 | 12.19 | 1.83       | 0.686 | 15.48               | 8.23       | 4.785 | 13.82             | 4.88       | 0.305 | 2.13   |
|          | 25 | 15.24 | 1.83       | 0.686 | 18.53               | 8.23       | 5.776 | 17.27             | 6.10       | 0.305 | 2.13   |



# Table of MPS3200 model

| Model                   | Specification code | Description  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| MPS3200                 |                    | 26G pulse radar level transmitter (horn antenna)   |  |  |
|                         | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                      |  |  |
| P 1                     | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                      |  |  |
| Enclosure               | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                       |  |  |
|                         | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                       |  |  |
|                         | B2                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire  |  |  |
|                         | B4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire   |  |  |
|                         | U4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire  |  |  |
| Power supply and output | R2                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)                |  |  |
|                         | R4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)               |  |  |
|                         | A4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)              |  |  |
|                         | X                  | No requirement   |  |  |
| Safety certificate      | I                  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga  |  |  |
|                         | 0                  | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia [iaGa] II C T6/T2 Gb                       |  |  |
|                         | 1                  | Ø50mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN50)                          |  |  |
| Antenna                 | 2———               | Ø80mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN80)                          |  |  |
| type/process            | 3———               | Ø100mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size DN100)                        |  |  |
| material                | 4                  | Ø100mm extension horn/stainless steel 316L (only for flange with size \geq DN100)        |  |  |
|                         | 5———               | Ø125mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN125)                        |  |  |
|                         | X                  | No requirement   |  |  |
| Antenna protection      | A                  | With PEFE protective cover (4 and 5 are optional only for antenna type/process material) |  |  |
|                         | В                  | With purging function  |  |  |
|                         | D                  | -40~80°C (T6)  |  |  |
|                         | E                  | -20~150°C (T2)   |  |  |
| Process temperature     | F                  | -40~250°C (T2)   |  |  |
|                         | G                  | -20~250°C (T2)   |  |  |
|                         | Н                  | -60~350°C (X is optional only for safety certification)                                  |  |  |
|                         | L                  | -1   |  |  |
|                         | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |  |  |
|                         | A                  | 2.5  |  |  |
| Process pressure        | В                  | 6  |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g) | G                  | 10   |  |  |
|                         | C                  | 16   |  |  |
|                         | D                  | 25   |  |  |
|                         | Е                  | 40   |  |  |
|                         | GD                 | G1-1/2"A (recommended)   |  |  |
| Process connection      | TN                 | 1-1/2"NPT  |  |  |
|                         | FB———              | Standard flange  |  |  |
| Flange standard         | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |  |
| Transe bundara          | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |  |



| Model  | <b>Specification code</b> | Description  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | E                         | DN50 (2")  |  |  |
|  | C                         | DN65 (2.5")  |  |  |
|  | F                         | DN80 (3")  |  |  |
| Elanga sign                                    | G                         | DN100 (4")   |  |  |
| Flange size                                    | Н                         | DN125 (5")   |  |  |
|  | J                         | DN150 (6")   |  |  |
|  | K                         | DN200 (8")   |  |  |
|  | M                         | DN250 (10")  |  |  |
| Flange pressure                                | A                         | PN2.5  |  |  |
| rating (kgf/cm²)                               | G                         | PN6  |  |  |
| (The process pressure should not               | В                         | PN10   |  |  |
| be higher than the                             | C                         | PN16   |  |  |
| flange pressure<br>rating and the<br>maximum   | D                         | PN25   |  |  |
|  | F                         | PN40   |  |  |
| allowable process                              | M                         | Class150   |  |  |
| pressure)                                      | N                         | Class300   |  |  |
|  | A                         | RF (recommended)   |  |  |
| E1 1' C  | В                         | FM   |  |  |
| Flange sealing face type                       | C                         | M  |  |  |
| 3,40   | E                         | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |  |
|  | F                         | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |  |
|  | A                         | 304  |  |  |
|  | В                         | 316L   |  |  |
| Material of flange                             | C                         | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |  |
| Waterial of Hange                              | F                         | C4 steel   |  |  |
|  | D                         | PP(20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                     |  |  |
|  | Е                         | PTFE (20 mm thick, M only for process pressure)                  |  |  |
| Companion flange                               | X                         | Without companion flange   |  |  |
| (A, B and C options are inherently             | A                         | 304  |  |  |
| equipped with 304                              | В                         | 316L   |  |  |
| bolt , nut, plate<br>washer, flange<br>gasket) | C                         | Carbon steel (Q235)  |  |  |

- Typical model 1: MPS3200SB2X3XDMFB-BGCAAX
- Typical model 2: MPS3200SB2X3XDMGD
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS3200SB2X3XDFFB-BGZAAX/Z (Z1: PN63)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Table of MPS3300 model

| Model                                    | Specification code                     | Description  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| MPS3300                                  |  | 26G pulse radar level transmitter (PTFE process seal antenna)  |  |  |
|  | S                                      | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)  |  |  |
| P 1                                      | В                                      | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)  |  |  |
| Enclosure                                | G                                      | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)   |  |  |
|  | Н                                      | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)   |  |  |
|  | B2                                     | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire  |  |  |
|  | B4                                     | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire   |  |  |
|  | U4                                     | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire  |  |  |
| Power supply and output                  | R2                                     | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)  |  |  |
|  | R4                                     | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)                                       |  |  |
|  | A4                                     | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)                                      |  |  |
|  | X                                      | No requirement   |  |  |
| Safety certificate                       | I                                      | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga  |  |  |
|  | 0                                      | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia [iaGa] II C T6/T2 Gb   |  |  |
| Antenna<br>type/process                  | 2                                      | Ø50 mm process seal antenna/stainless steel 304+PTFE process seal (only for flange with size DN50)               |  |  |
| material                                 | 3                                      | Ø80 mm process seal antenna/stainless steel 304+PTFE process seal (only for flange with size DN80) (recommended) |  |  |
| Antenna protection                       | A                                      | PTFE process seal  |  |  |
| Process                                  | D                                      | -40~80°C (T6)  |  |  |
| temperature                              | E                                      | -20~150°C (T2)   |  |  |
|  | L                                      | -1   |  |  |
|  | M                                      | atm (atmosphere)   |  |  |
| D  | A                                      | 2.5  |  |  |
| Process pressure (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g) | В                                      | 6  |  |  |
| (81-8)                                   | G                                      | 10   |  |  |
|  | C                                      | 16   |  |  |
|  | D                                      | 25   |  |  |
| Process connection                       | FB                                     | Standard flange  |  |  |
| Elanga standard                          | A                                      | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |  |
| Flange standard                          | В                                      | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |  |
|  | E                                      | DN50 (2")  |  |  |
|  | C                                      | DN65 (2.5")  |  |  |
|  | F                                      | DN80 (3")  |  |  |
| Elenan                                   | G                                      | DN100 (4")   |  |  |
| Flange size                              |  |  |  |  |
|  | Н                                      | DN125 (5")   |  |  |
|  | H————————————————————————————————————— | DN125 (5") DN150 (6")  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |



| Model  | <b>Specification code</b> | Description              |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Elanga maggaya   | A                         | PN2.5                    |
| Flange pressure rating (kgf/cm²)                               | G                         | PN6                      |
| (The process   | В                         | PN10                     |
| pressure should not be higher than the                         | C                         | PN16                     |
| flange pressure  | D                         | PN25                     |
| rating and the maximum   | F                         | PN40                     |
| allowable process  | M                         | Class150                 |
| pressure)  | N                         | Class300                 |
| Flange sealing face type                                       | A                         | RF (recommended)         |
|  | C                         | M                        |
| M . 1 . C . C  | A                         | 304                      |
| Material of flange   | В                         | 316L                     |
| Companion flange   | X                         | Without companion flange |
| (A, B and C options are  | A                         | 304                      |
| inherently<br>equipped with 304<br>bolt, nut, plate<br>washer) | В                         | 316L                     |
|  | C                         | Carbon steel (Q235)      |

### **Special notes:**

- Typical model: MPS3300SB2X3ADMFB-BGCAAX
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS3300SB2X3ADMFB-BGCAAX/Z (Z1: housing is coated with anti-corrosive paint)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Table of MPS3600 model

| Model                               | Specification code | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| MPS3600                             |                    | 26G pulse radar level transmitter (horn antenna and parabolic antenna)                   |
|                                     | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                      |
|                                     | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                      |
| Enclosure                           | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                                       |
|                                     | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                                       |
|                                     | B2                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire  |
|                                     | B4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire   |
|                                     | U4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire  |
| Power supply and output             | R2                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)                |
|                                     | R4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)               |
|                                     | A4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)              |
|                                     | X                  | No requirement   |
| Safety certificate                  | I                  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga  |
|                                     | 0                  | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia [iaGa] II C T6/T2 Gb                       |
|                                     | 1                  | Ø50mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN50)                          |
|                                     | 2                  | Ø80mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN80)                          |
| At                                  | 3                  | Ø100mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN100)                        |
| Antenna<br>type/process<br>material | 4                  | Ø100mm extension horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN100)              |
| materiai                            | 5                  | Ø125mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN125)                        |
|                                     | 6                  | Ø200mm paraboloid/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size≥DN200)                  |
|                                     | 7                  | Ø250mm paraboloid/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size≥DN250)                  |
|                                     | X                  | No requirement   |
| Antenna protection                  | A                  | With PEFE protective cover (4 and 5 are optional only for antenna type/process material) |
|                                     | В                  | With purging function  |
|                                     | D                  | -40~80°C (T6)  |
| _                                   | E                  | -20~150°C (T2)   |
| Process temperature                 | F                  | -40~250°C (T2)   |
| temperature                         | G                  | -20~250°C (T2)   |
|                                     | Н                  | -60~350°C (X is optional only for safety certification)                                  |
|                                     | L                  | -1   |
|                                     | M                  | atm (atmosphere)   |
|                                     | A                  | 2.5  |
| Process pressure                    | В                  | 6  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g)             | G                  | 10   |
|                                     | C                  | 16   |
|                                     |                    | 25   |
|                                     | D                  | 25   |



| Model  | Specification code | Description   |
|--|--------------------|---|
|  | GD                 | G1-1/2"A (recommended)  |
| Process connection   | TN                 | 1-1/2"NPT   |
|  | FB                 | Standard flange   |
| Connection mode  | C                  | Direct-insertion type   |
| of flange  | W                  | Universal type (only for process pressure of M)                               |
| F1   | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)   |
| Flange standard  | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)  |
|  | E                  | DN50 (2")   |
|  | C                  | DN65 (2.5")   |
|  | F                  | DN80 (3")   |
| Element of the   | G                  | DN100 (4")  |
| Flange size  | Н                  | DN125 (5")  |
|  | J                  | DN150 (6")  |
|  | K                  | DN200 (8")  |
|  | M                  | DN250 (10")   |
| Elanga praecura  | A                  | PN2.5   |
| Flange pressure rating (kgf/cm²)                                   | G                  | PN6   |
| (The process pressure should not                                   | В                  | PN10  |
| be higher than the   | C                  | PN16  |
| flange pressure  | D                  | PN25  |
| rating and the maximum   | F                  | PN40  |
| allowable process  | M                  | Class150  |
| pressure)  | N                  | Class300  |
|  | A                  | RF Raised flange (recommended fastening flange)                               |
|  | В                  | FM  |
| Flange sealing face type   | C                  | M   |
| 5) P 5   | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                                     |
|  | F                  | Flat- thin plate flange (universal flange recommended)                        |
|  | A                  | 304   |
|  | В                  | 316L  |
|  | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)   |
| Material of flange   | F                  | C4 steel  |
|  | D                  | PP(20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange connection of C)    |
|  | E                  | PTFE (20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange connection of C) |
| Companion flange   | X                  | Without companion flange  |
| (A, B and C options are  | A                  | 304   |
| inherently   | В                  | 316L  |
| equipped with 304<br>bolt, nut, plate<br>washer, flange<br>gasket) | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)   |



### **Special notes:**

- Typical model 1: MPS3600SB2X5BDMFB-WBHCFAX
- Typical model 2: MPS3600SB2X5BDMGD
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS3600SB2X5BDMFB-WBHCFAX/Z (Z1: equipped with nameplate and manual in Russian)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Table of MPS3700 model

| Model                               | <b>Specification code</b> | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| MPS3700                             |                           | 26G pulse radar level transmitter (horn antenna and parabolic antenna)      |
|                                     | S                         | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)                         |
| E 1                                 | В                         | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                         |
| Enclosure                           | G                         | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)                          |
|                                     | Н                         | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)                          |
|                                     | B2                        | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire   |
|                                     | B4                        | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire  |
|                                     | U4                        | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire   |
| Power supply and output             | R2                        | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)   |
|                                     | R4                        | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)  |
|                                     | A4                        | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)  |
|                                     | X                         | No requirement  |
| Safety certificate                  | I———                      | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6/T2 Ga                                   |
|                                     | 0                         | Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type Ex d ia [iaGa] II C T6/T2 Gb          |
|                                     | 1                         | Ø50mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size \ge DN50)         |
|                                     | 2                         | Ø80mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size \ge DN80)         |
|                                     | 3                         | Ø100mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size DN100)           |
| Antenna<br>type/process<br>material | 4                         | Ø100mm extension horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size≥DN100) |
| materiai                            | 5                         | Ø125mm horn/stainless steel 316L(only for flange with size \ge DN125)       |
|                                     | 6                         | Ø200mm paraboloid/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size≥DN200)     |
|                                     | 7                         | Ø250mm paraboloid/stainless steel 304 (only for flange with size≥DN250)     |
| A                                   | X                         | None  |
| Antenna protection                  | В                         | With purging function   |
|                                     | D                         | -40~80°C (T6)   |
|                                     | E                         | -20~150°C (T2)  |
| Process temperature                 | F                         | -40~250°C (T2)  |
| temperature                         | G                         | -20~250°C (T2)  |
|                                     | Н                         | -60~350°C (X is optional only for safety certification)                     |
|                                     | L                         | -1  |
|                                     | M                         | atm (atmosphere)  |
|                                     | A                         | 2.5   |
| Process pressure                    | В                         | 6   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g)             | G                         | 10  |
|                                     | C                         | 16  |
|                                     | D                         | 25  |
|                                     | E                         | 40  |
| Process connection                  | GD                        | G1-1/2"A (recommended)  |



| Model  | <b>Specification code</b> | Description   |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|
|  | TN                        | 1-1/2"NPT   |  |  |
|  | FB                        | Standard flange   |  |  |
| Connection mode  | C                         | Direct-insertion type   |  |  |
| of flange  | W                         | Universal type (only for process pressure of M)                               |  |  |
| Flange standard  | A                         | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)   |  |  |
| Flange standard  | В                         | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)  |  |  |
|  | E                         | DN50 (2")   |  |  |
|  | C                         | DN65 (2.5")   |  |  |
|  | F                         | DN80 (3")   |  |  |
| Flange size  | G                         | DN100 (4")  |  |  |
| Flatige size   | Н                         | DN125 (5")  |  |  |
|  | J                         | DN150 (6")  |  |  |
|  | K                         | DN200 (8")  |  |  |
|  | M                         | DN250 (10")   |  |  |
| Flange pressure  | A                         | PN2.5   |  |  |
| rating (kgf/cm²)   | G                         | PN6   |  |  |
| (The process   | В                         | PN10  |  |  |
| pressure should not be higher than the                             | C                         | PN16  |  |  |
| flange pressure  | D                         | PN25  |  |  |
| rating and the maximum   | F                         | PN40  |  |  |
| allowable process  | M                         | Class150  |  |  |
| pressure)  | N                         | Class300  |  |  |
|  | A                         | RF Raised flange (recommended fastening flange)                               |  |  |
|  | В                         | FM  |  |  |
| Flange sealing face type   | C                         | M   |  |  |
| сурс   | E                         | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                                     |  |  |
|  | F                         | Flat- thin plate flange (universal flange recommended)                        |  |  |
|  | A                         | 304   |  |  |
|  | В                         | 316L  |  |  |
|  | C                         | Carbon steel (Q235)   |  |  |
| Material of flange   | F                         | C4 steel  |  |  |
|  | D                         | PP(20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange connection of C)    |  |  |
|  | Е                         | PTFE (20 mm thick, only for process pressure of M and flange connection of C) |  |  |
| Companion flange   | X                         | Without companion flange  |  |  |
| (A, B and C options are  | A                         | 304   |  |  |
| inherently   | В                         | 316L  |  |  |
| equipped with 304<br>bolt, nut, plate<br>washer, flange<br>gasket) | C                         | Carbon steel (Q235)   |  |  |



### **Special notes:**

- Typical model 1: MPS3700SB2X7XDMFB-WBMCFAX
- Typical model 2: MPS3700SB2X7XDMGD
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MPS3700SB2X7XDMFB-WZMCFAX/Z (Z1: GB/T9119-2010)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.



# Introduction to High Temperature Radar Probe MPS—370x

| Model                          | M   | PS—3701                                   | N   | 1PS—3702   | М   | MPS-3703   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Appearance<br>and<br>structure |   | Heat dissipation sleeve Purging horn      |   | Meter head temperature alarm Heat dissipation sleeve temperature alarm Heat dissipation sleeve Purging horn Buffer and heat dissipation sleeve |   | Meter head purging alarm Meter head temperature alarm Sensor purging horn Heat dissipation sleeve temperature alarm Heat dissipation sleeve Heat insulating and high-temperature glass cover Heat dissipation sleeve of quartz glass |  |
|                                | Appearance  | Structure                                 | Appearance  | Structure  | Appearance  | Structure  |  |
| Application                    |   | of high temperature el in metal sintering |   | Fmaterial level in blast d dry quenching coke oven   | Detection of material level in calcium carbide furnace and electric arc heating furnace |  |  |
| Span                           |   | 70m                                       |   | 70m  |   | 70m  |  |
| Process<br>temperature         | 800°C   |   | 1200°C  |  | 1600°C  |  |  |
| Process seal                   | Graphite+alumina  |   | Graphite+alumina  |  | Graphite+alumina  |  |  |
| Process pressure               | 1.0kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>  |   | 1.0kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>  |  | 1.  | .0kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>  |  |
| Precision                      | ±3mm or ≤0.1%FS   |   | ±3m   | m or ≤0.1%FS   | ±3mn  | n or ≤0.1%FS   |  |
| Resolution                     | 1mm   |   |   | 1mm  |   | 1mm  |  |
| Frequency                      | 26GHz   |   |   | 26GHz  |   | 26GHz  |  |
| Power supply                   | 24VDC two-wire;<br>24VDC four-wire;<br>220VAC four-wire                                       |   | 24VDC two-wire;<br>24VDC four-wire;<br>220VAC four-wire                                       |  | 24VDC two-wire;<br>24VDC four-wire;<br>220VAC four-wire                                 |  |  |
| Signal<br>output               | 4-20mA+HART   |   | Level signal: 4-20mA+HART<br>Temperature signal: 4-20mA or<br>SPDT                            |  | Level signal: 4-20mA+HART Temperature signal: 4-20mA or SPDT                            |  |  |
| Display<br>programmi<br>ng     | With display (tank-side indicator)<br>and programming buttons/menus<br>in Chinese and English |   | With display (tank-side indicator)<br>and programming buttons/menus<br>in Chinese and English |  | and program   | (tank-side indicator)<br>ming buttons/menus<br>ese and English   |  |
| Antenna<br>type                | Horn  | mounth/316L                               | Horn mounth/316L  |  | Horn mounth/316L  |  |  |
| Process connection             | Flange of DN200 or above  |   | Flange of DN200 or above  |  | Flange of DN200 or above  |  |  |
| Degree of protection           |   | IP67                                      | IP67  |  | IP67  |  |  |

Remark: It is specially designed according to field working conditions



# MGS Guided Wave Radar Level Transmitter



# Function and measurement system

### Measuring principle

MGS series guided wave radar level transmitter is a "downward-looking" measurement instrument based on ToF (Time of Flight). The high-frequency pulses are injected to a probe and led along the probe. When it encounters the surface of the material, it is reflected. The reflected signal returns along the probe and is received by the meter. Through the unique equivalent sampling technique, the time difference between pulse transmission and reception is converted into the distance from the meter reference point (instrument process connection) to the surface of the material, thus the level is calculated. This method is also known as TDR (Time Domain Reflectometry).

# Input

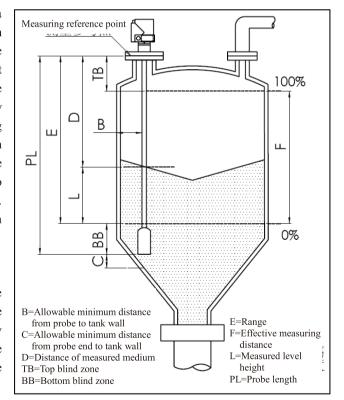
The reflected pulse signal is transmitted to the electronic unit of the meter along the probe and the microprocessor analyzes the received signal to identify the true level echo signal. The correct echo signal can be identified by intelligent software. The measuring distance D is proportional to the time of flight t of the pulse:

D = e \* t/2-where c is the light speed.

According to the known empty tank height E, the level L =E-D can be calculated-the reference point of empty tank height E is shown in the right figure.

# Output

According to the field working conditions, the empty tank height (zero), full tank height (full span) and application





parameters are set, so that the meter can automatically adapt to the current measurement application. According to the span set by the user, the instrument outputs  $4\sim20\text{mA}$  proportionally. It is compatible with HART communication protocol. It can be communicated by HART.

### **Application industries**

- Petrochemical industry (oil field, petrochemical plant, oil extraction plant, oil refinery, chemical plant, coking plant, etc.)
  - Measuring media: crude oil, light oil, natural gas, methanol, ethanol, ammonia, benzene, polystyrene, esters, liquid carbon dioxide, liquid nitrogen
- Electric power industry (power plant high/low-pressure heater, condenser, etc.)
   Measuring media: raw coal bin, powder bin, coal ash bin, chemical water
- Metallurgy industry (steel works)
   Measuring media: limestone, coke and pulverized coal, cold back to min, raw material bin, powder bin, coal ash bin and chemical water
- Cement industry (cement plant, etc.)
   Measuring medium: clinker warehouse, powder bin, raw coal bin and chemical water

## **Product advantages**

- Measurement is not affected by following factors
   Liquid density, loose degree of solid materials;
   Temperature;
- -----Dust;
- ——Steam;
- Foam on the liquid surface has no effect on measurement.
- Chinese menu is easy and intuitive to operate
- Measurement with the coaxial rod probe is completely independent of the internal structure of the tank and the mounting standpipe.
- Rod and cable probes are convenient for replacement



### **Technical characteristics**

**Technical indicator** • Working frequency: 100MHz~1.8GHz

• Measuring range: cable type  $0\sim22$  m; rod type  $0\sim4$  m; coaxial type  $0\sim3$  m

Repeatability: ±3mm
Resolution: 1mm
Output signal: 4~20 mA

• Accuracy: 0.1%

Communication interface HART communication protocol

**Process connection** 1-1/2" NPT, G1-1/2" A or flange

**Process temperature** -196°C  $\sim 450$ °C

Process pressure -1.0~10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, consult the manufacturer before placing order for special pressure

**Power supply** 24VDC two-wire ordinary power supply18~36VDC, ripple voltage: 100mVp-p

24 VD C two-wire intrinsic safety type power supply: 21-30 V DC, ripple voltage:

100 mVp-p

24VDC two-wire intrinsically safe and flameproof power supply: 20~36VDC,

ripple voltage: 100mVp-p

24VDC four-wire power supply: 20~36VDC, power consumption: 3W

220VAC four-wire power supply: 90~260VAC, 50/60Hz, power consumption: 3W

Maximum current: 22.5mA

**Environmental condition** -40°C ~80°C

Case protection class IP67

Safety certification information SIL2

Intrinsic safety type: Ex ia II C T3/T4 Ga

Intrinsic safety explosion-proof type: Ex d ia [ia Ga] II C T6/T2 Gb

**Electrical interface** M20×1.5 or 1/2"NPT (cable diameter: Ø9-13mm)



**Guide for Selection** 

MGS guided microwave radar transmitter is used for continuous level measurement of liquid and solid powder as well as particulates

**Selection of electrode** 

Different probes are selected for different working conditions

| Model   | MGS  | 52100  | MGS2200   |                    | MGS2500            |                                     |                               |
|---|--|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MGS guided<br>wave radar<br>level transmitter |  |  |   |                    |                    |                                     |                               |
|   | Ø4mm<br>Cable probe  | Ø8mm<br>Cable probe  | Ø8mm<br>Rod probe   | Ø10mm<br>Rod probe | Ø16mm<br>Rod probe | Ø22mm<br>Coaxial rod<br>probe       | Ø42mm<br>Coaxial rod<br>probe |
| Tensile strength (min) Load (max)             | 12kN<br>16kN   | 30kN<br>35kN   | Irrelevant  |                    |                    | Irrel                               | evant                         |
| Lateral force                                 | Irrelevant   | Irrelevant   | 101   | Nm                 | 30Nm               | 300                                 | )Nm                           |
| Application                                   | Liquid   | Environment<br>with solid<br>particulates<br>and large<br>dust | Liquid and powder   |                    | Solid particulates | Lic                                 | quid                          |
| Measuring range                               | 20m  | 20m  | 4   | m                  | 4m                 | 3                                   | m                             |
| Selection of<br>measuring<br>medium           | Liquid with dielectric constant ≥1.6 medium     Viscous liquid medium  | • Any medium with dielectric constant ≥1.6                     | <ul> <li>Any medium with dielectric constant ≥1.6</li> <li>Medium with viscosity ≤500cst</li> <li>Measurement is not affected due to strong</li> <li>Measurement</li> </ul> |                    |                    | stant $\geq 1.4$ and lest is of the |                               |
| Description                                   | <ul> <li>Usually, cable probe is used to measure solid particulates, while rod probe is only suitable for measuring light solid particulates with good fluidity and small measuring span (about 4m);</li> <li>Usually, rod or coaxial rod probe is used to measure the liquid with small measuring span. Cable probe is used for measuring liquids with measuring span larger than 4m or when rigid probe cannot be installed on the top.</li> <li>Coaxial rod probe can measure the liquid with viscosity up to 500cst and the liquefied gas and the internal structure of nozzle and material tank has no influence on the measurement;</li> <li>When used for measuring the material level of large tank, the cable probe should be equipped with plastic sheath to keep the seal so as to prevent the cable from breaking due to lateral pressure;</li> <li>For corrosive medium, anti-corrosion option should be selected;</li> <li>When measured medium is very loose, it can be classified as a kind with lower dielectric constant;</li> <li>The maximum span of the meter will be reduced due to the effect of working conditions, such as: very loose substances, adhesion caused by moist medium, etc.</li> </ul> |  |   |                    |                    |                                     |                               |



# Blind zone and measuring distance

| MGS series guided | Effective measuring distance F[m] |     | Top blind zone TB [m] | Bottom blind zone BB[m] |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| microwave radar   | min                               | max | min                   | min                     |
| Cable probe       | 1                                 | 20  | 0.2                   | 0.25                    |
| Rod probe         | 0.5                               | 4   | 0.2                   | 0.05                    |
| Coaxial rod probe | 0.5                               | 3   | 0                     | 0.05                    |

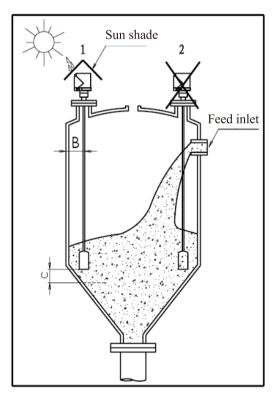
#### Remarks:

- 1. Top blind zone refers to the minimum distance between the allowable highest material surface and the measuring reference point;
- 2. Bottom blind zone refers to the section of the end of the probe within which material level cannot be accurately measured:
- 3. Effective measuring distance refers to the distance between the top blind zone and the bottom blind zone. Only within this distance can the material be reliably measured.

# **Installation guide**

### **Installation position**

- Rod probes and cable probes should be installed as far away as possible from the feed inlet;
- Rod probe and cable probe should be kept at a proper distance "B" from the tank wall. In case material adheres to the tank wall, the distance between the probe and the tank wall should be  $\geq 300$  mm;
- Rod probe and cable probe should be installed as far away as possible from the installed equipment (such as tuning fork and holder), with a distance ≥ 300 mm;
- When rod probe and cable probe are used in plastic tanks, the distance between the metal parts outside the tank and the probe should be ≥ 300 mm;
- Rod probes and cable probes should not come into contact with the metal tank wall and the bottom;
- Ensure that the cable does not come into contact with the internal obstacles in the whole measuring span, and fix the cable to the tank bottom if necessary;
- Minimum distance "C" between the probe end and the tank bottom:
  - —Cable probe: 150 mm—Rod probe: 50 mm—Coaxial rod probe: 10 mm
- For outdoor installation, protective measures are recommended;
- Select the appropriate installation position to prevent the bent cable probe deviating during installation or operation (e.g. pull the probe toward the tank wall when materials move).





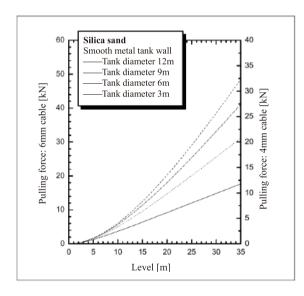
### Measurement of solid particulates

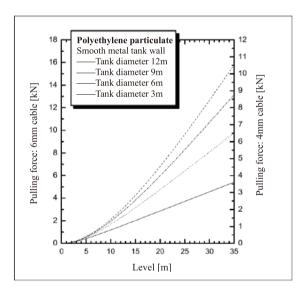
- For measurement of solid particulates, the probe should be installed as far away as possible from the feed inlet to avoid impact and abrasion;
- In the concrete bin, as shown in the above figure, the optimal distance B between the probe and the cement tank wall should be  $\geq 1$  m and at least  $\geq 0.5$  m;
- The cable probe must be installed carefully. If possible, it should be installed when the tank is empty;
- Solid particulates produce pulling force on the cable probe, and the pulling force depends on the following factors:
  - -Probe length
  - -Material density
  - -Tank diameter
  - —Probe diameter
  - —Typical loads of common solid particulates are shown in the following figure. They can be used as reference for calculation under the following conditions:

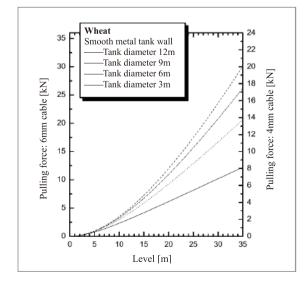
Free overhang probe (probe end not fixed);

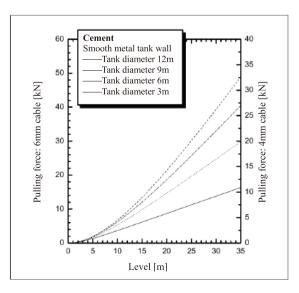
Free pouring solid

Safety factor 2 is adopted to compensate for the normal fluctuation of solid bulk materials.











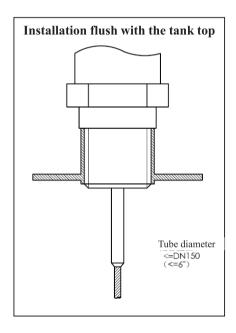
### Measurement of corrosive medium

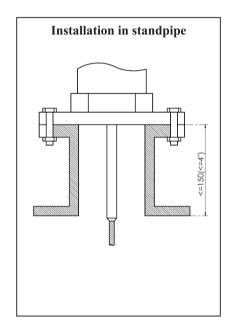
When measuring the corrosive liquid, please select the "anti-corrosion" option in the spectrum.

When used for measuring the liquid level in the plastic tank, it can be installed on the outer wall of the tank, so that the meter can measure the liquid level across the plastic tank wall, or the probe can be installed in a closed plastic pipe. The size of the plastic pipe can reach 50 mm so that the meter can measure the liquid level across the plastic pipe.

### Installation

- 1) Basic installation requirement
  - ---Meter should be connected by thread or flange.
- ---During installation, if the probe end contacts the tank bottom or tapered tank wall due to movement, it can be shortened or fixed by fixing the cable probe to the thread joint inside the tank bottom.
- ---The ideal method is to install the meter with an internally welded thread joint flush with the tank top (as shown in the left figure below).
- ---To install the meter in a standpipe, the diameter of the standpipe should be DN50-150 and its height should be less than 150 mm (as shown in the right figure below)







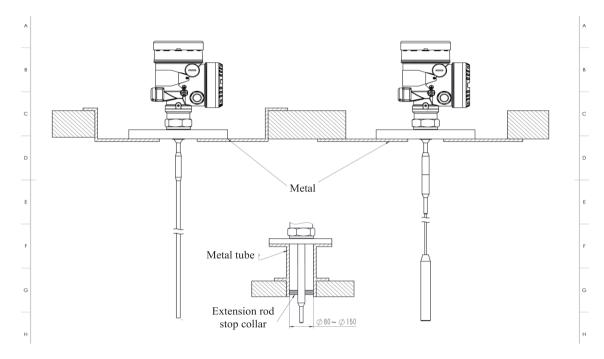
### 2) Installation in standpipe

| Standpipe specification   | Installation requirements   | Schematic diagram for installation   |
|---|---|--|
| Installation in DN40~DN250 standpipes with height exceeding 150mm | <ul> <li>If the probe is installed in a standpipe with a size of DN40~250 and height &gt;150mm, the probe may contact the standpipe end due to the flow of medium in the tank. Therefore, the extension rod probe with stop collar is recommended.</li> <li>If the standpipe is too small or is used for measuring solid granules, a stop collar should be installed. Stop collar should be ordered separately; Stop collars should be ordered separately;</li> <li>When the size of the standpipe is DN40/50 and the stop collar needs to be installed, it should be ensured that the materials will not accumulate in the standpipe.</li> </ul> | H Stop collar  |
| Installation in<br>DN200 and<br>DN250<br>standpipes               | <ul> <li>When the meter is installed in a standpipe with a size of DN 200 ~ 250, the echo generated on the inner wall of the standpipe will cause measurement error when the dielectric constant of the medium is low. Therefore, a special flange with a "horn interface" is required to be selected, and the "horn interface" type flange can be selected in the spectrum;</li> <li>If cable probe is prone to deflection, extension rod and stop collar are recommended.</li> </ul>  | DN 200 (8")<br>DN 250 (10")  |
| Installation in standpipes with a size >DN250                     | • If the size of the standpipe is >DN250, the straight standpipe flange as shown in the right figure should be installed and it can be selected in the spectrum.  Size of standpipe Flat diameter (mm)  DN300 Ø280  ≥DN400 ≥Ø350  | Flush with the lower edge of standpipe  Flush with the lower edge of standpipe  (±50 mm) |
| Remarks   | The probe should be prevented from being installed in a sta<br>When the size of the standpipe is larger, please   | andpipe with a size larger than DN250.   |



#### 3) Installation in concrete bin

As shown in the following figure, when an instrument is installed in the thick-walled concrete bin, line a metal plate at the lower edge of the opening or insert a standpipe into the opening. Note that the standpipe should keep the shortest length flush with the lower edge of the bin top. When the inner diameter of the standpipe is less than Ø150mm, accessories like extension rod and stop collar should be selected (as shown in the right figure below)

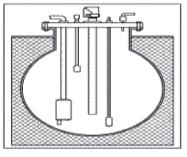


### 4) Installation of meter on horizontal and vertical tanks containing liquid

The measuring range of rod probe can reach 4m, and that of coaxial rod probe can reach 3m. For tanks with measuring range exceeding that of rod probe and coaxial rod probe, Ø4 mm cable probe can be selected; The installation and fixing methods are the same as those for solid particle measurement; If there are many obstacles in the tank or the obstacles are close to the probe, please choose the coaxial rod probe; When it is used in curved roof metal tank, the rod or cable probe should not be installed in the center of the tank, but the coaxial probe can be installed anywhere in the tank, and its performance will not be weakened.



5) Installation of meter in underground tank
Installation of meter in underground tank is the same as 4).



6) Installation of meter on waveguide pipe or by-pass pipe Rod probe can be used in the conduit with size of DN40~100.

When rod probe is installed in the metal conduit with a size ≤DN100, its measurement effect is equivalent to that of coaxial rod probe. The inner wall of the conduit should be smooth as far as possible, and the height of weld crater should be <5mm.

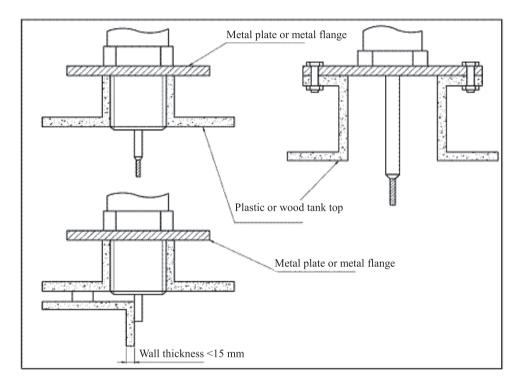




#### 7) Installation on plastic tank

When the guided microwave radar is used to measure the material level, a metal surface is needed at the process connection; When the rod probe or cable probe is installed in the plastic silo, if the silo roof is made of non-metallic material, the probe should be installed with a metal flange, and the diameter of the flange should be  $\geq$ DN80. If it is installed with threads, a metal plate with a diameter of >  $\emptyset$ 200mm should be equipped. When measuring aqueous solution, the probe can be installed on the outer wall of the tank and penetrated through the tank wall for non-contact measurement. If there are people coming and going near the installation position of the probe, a plastic semi-circular baffle or other protective parts with a diameter of about  $\emptyset$ 200mm should be installed outside the probe so as not to affect the measurement.

- --- No metal fixing ring in the tank
- ---The thickness of the tank wall should be less than 15mm when made of enhanced glass fiber
- --- No gap between the tank wall and the probe



#### 8) The end of cable probe should be fixed for measurement of solid level

If the cable probe is likely to contact the tank wall, tapered tank bottom or other parts, or if the distance between the probe and the tank wall in the concrete tank is less than 0.5m or the probe is not vertically installed, the probe end needs to be fixed;

The probe end is equipped with M16 thread, which can be used for fixing probe:

---Ø8mm cable probe end: M16

When the cable needs to be fixed, please select Ø8mm cable with high tensile strength;

When fixed, the cable should be reliably grounded or insulated;

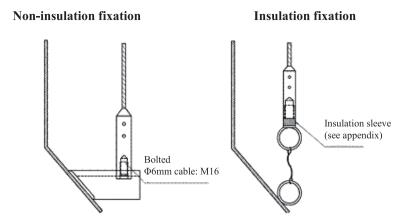
To prevent the cable from being broken due to excessive stress during feeding, the cable should be kept loose as much as possible. It is recommended that the length of the selected cable is longer than the actual measuring range to ensure a looseness >1cm/m in the center of the cable;

If the probe end needs to be fixed, there are two ways to fix it:

Insulation fixation: When the dielectric constant of the measured medium is low and the cable is fixed at the bottom of the metal tank, insulation fixation is required (see the right figure below).

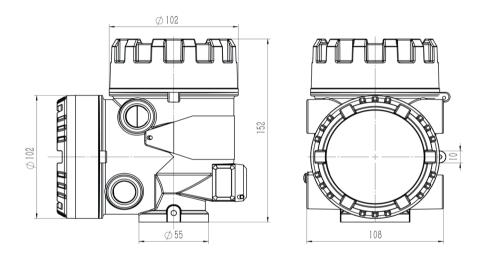
Non-insulation fixation: Used when the dielectric constant of the measured medium is very high, and the tank is made of non-metallic material or material with very low dielectric constant or material with dielectric constant very close to that of the measured medium (as shown in the left figure below).





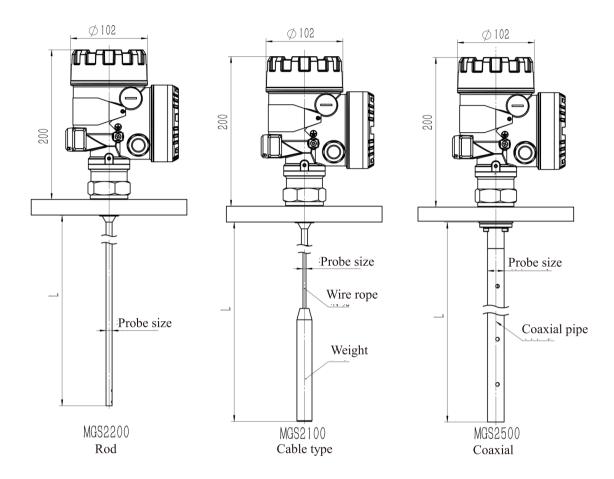
# Structural size

# **Dimensions of case**





# **Dimensions of meter**





# Table of MGS2000 model

| Model                   | Specification code | Description   |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| MGS2000 series          |                    | Guided wave radar level transmitter   |  |  |
|                         | 2100               | Single-cable probe (20 m)   |  |  |
| Type of probe           | 2200               | Single-rod probe (4 m)  |  |  |
|                         | 2500               | Coaxial probe (3 m) (preferred when dielectric constant < 2)                                  |  |  |
| Measured medium:        | L                  | Liquid  |  |  |
| wieasured medium.       | S                  | Solid   |  |  |
|                         | S                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface M20×1.5)   |  |  |
| Enclosure               | В                  | Die casting aluminum (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)   |  |  |
| Effctosure              | G                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface M20×1.5)  |  |  |
|                         | Н                  | Stainless steel 316 (electrical interface 1/2"NPT)  |  |  |
|                         | B2                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire   |  |  |
|                         | B4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire  |  |  |
|                         | U4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire   |  |  |
| Power supply and output | R2                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, two-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)                     |  |  |
|                         | R4                 | 24VDC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)                    |  |  |
|                         | A4                 | 220VAC, 4~20mA, HART, four-wire (equipped with tank-side passive indicator)                   |  |  |
|                         | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
| Safety certificate      | I                  | Intrinsic safety type   |  |  |
|                         | 0                  | Intrinsic safety and explosion-proof type   |  |  |
| Material of probe       | A                  | 304   |  |  |
| Witterful of prooc      | В                  | 316L  |  |  |
|                         | A                  | Ø4mm (cable type for liquid)  |  |  |
|                         | В                  | Ø8mm (cable type for solid)   |  |  |
|                         | C                  | Ø8mm (single-rod type for liquid)   |  |  |
| D 1 .                   | D                  | Ø10mm (single-rod type for liquid)  |  |  |
| Probe size              | F                  | Ø16mm (single-rod type for solid)   |  |  |
|                         | G                  | Ø22mm (coaxial rod type for liquid)   |  |  |
|                         | Н                  | Ø 42 mm (coaxial rod type for liquid)   |  |  |
|                         | K                  | Ø2mm (cable type for liquid) (recommended when there are waveguide pipes at site)             |  |  |
| Prohe protection        | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
| Probe protection        | A                  | Anti-corrosion type (span of single-rod≤3 m, span of single-cable>3 m)                        |  |  |
| Probe length (L)        | XXXX               | (unit: cm, range: 80~2000cm, minimum step: 1cm)   |  |  |
|                         | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
| Extension rod           | A                  | Extension rod (optional for cable electrode with standpipe height >150 mm)                    |  |  |
|                         | В                  | Stop collar+extension rod (optional for cable electrode prone to contact with standpipe wall) |  |  |



| Model                                      | Specification code | Description                               |  |
|--|--------------------|---|--|
|  | D                  | -40~80°C                                  |  |
|  | E                  | -20~150°C                                 |  |
|  | J                  | -40~150°C                                 |  |
| Process temperature (°C)                   | K                  | -40~200°C                                 |  |
| ( 0)                                       | G                  | -20~250°C                                 |  |
|  | F                  | -40~250°C                                 |  |
|  | Н                  | -196~450°C                                |  |
|  | L                  | -1  |  |
|  | M                  | atm (atmosphere)                          |  |
|  | A                  | 2.5                                       |  |
| Process pressure                           | В                  | 6   |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> g)                    | G                  | 10  |  |
|  | C                  | 16  |  |
|  | D                  | 25  |  |
|  | E                  | 40  |  |
|  | GA                 | G3/4"A (limited to probe size of A, C, K) |  |
|  | GD-                | G1-1/2"A                                  |  |
| Process connection                         | TN                 | 1-1/2"NPT                                 |  |
|  | FB                 | Standard flange                           |  |
|  | X                  | Standard                                  |  |
| Connection mode of flange                  | A                  | Horn-interface                            |  |
| nunge                                      | В                  | Straight short pipe                       |  |
| Elana a standand                           | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)             |  |
| Flange standard                            | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                |  |
|  | E                  | DN50 (2")                                 |  |
|  | C                  | DN65 (2.5")                               |  |
|  | F                  | DN80 (3")                                 |  |
| Dlawar al-a                                | G                  | DN100 (4")                                |  |
| Flange size                                | Н                  | DN125 (5")                                |  |
|  | J                  | DN150 (6")                                |  |
|  | K                  | DN200 (8")                                |  |
|  | M                  | DN250 (10")                               |  |
|  | A                  | PN2.5                                     |  |
| Flange pressure rating                     | G                  | PN6                                       |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )                     | В                  | PN10                                      |  |
| (The process pressure should not be higher | C                  | PN16                                      |  |
| than the flange                            | D                  | PN25                                      |  |
| pressure rating and the maximum allowable  | F                  | PN40                                      |  |
| process pressure)                          | M                  | Class150                                  |  |
|  | N                  | Class300                                  |  |



| Model                                       | Specification code | Description  |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | A                  | RF (recommended)   |
|   | В                  | FM concave (X only for probe protection)                         |
| Flange sealing face type                    | C                  | M convex (X only for probe protection)                           |
| s) pe                                       | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |
|   | A                  | 304  |
| Material of flange                          | В                  | 316L   |
|   | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |
| Companion flange                            | X                  | Without companion flange   |
| (A, B and C options are inherently          | A                  | 304  |
| equipped with 304                           | В                  | 316L   |
| bolt , nut, plate<br>washer, flange gasket) | C                  | Carbon steel (Q235)  |

#### **Special notes:**

- Typical model 1: MGS2500LSB2XBHX0150XEMFB-XBFCAAX
- Typical model 2: MGS2200LSB2XADX0130XDMTN
- Special model: if special selection is required for a certain digit in the model code, fill "Z" in the space of special model in the model code, and "/Z" behind the complete model code; If special accessory is required, please also fill "/Z" behind the complete model code. Then, explain all the "digit for special model" and special accessories in words, and do not omit items. Text description should be placed in brackets "()". Before each description, "Zn:" (n = 1, 2, 3, ...) should be used for guidance and each description should be separated by semicolon";". For special selection of process connection, change its second digit to "Z". For example, change "FB" to "FZ".
- Example of special model: MGS2500LSB2XBHX0150XEMFB-XBFCAAX/Z (Z1: equipped with 304 measuring cylinder. Specification of branch flange HG/T20592-2009 DN20 PN16 RF, spacing of branch pipe 1,000 mm)
- Tank-side cable: If tank-side indicator is optional, the standard configuration contains a communication cable of 25 m. Any excess is priced in meters.
- Split guided microwave radar: "Split" means that the sensor and the case (electronic unit) are separated from each other and connected by a high-frequency coaxial cable. For guided microwave radars with tank-side indicator, its sensor and case (electronic unit) are still a whole, but the display module is led out for tank-side indicator. If a split guided microwave radar is needed, consult our technical staff to determine the specific program.



# MCS RF Admittance Level Meter



### **Basic information**

MCS intelligent radio frequency admittance level meter is a kind of level meter which realizes intelligence fundamentally. It is a high-end product designed based on the principle of radio frequency admittance, and inherits the advantages of high stability and wide application of capacitive level instrument.

Compared with the traditional capacitive level instrument, MCS adopts modular design and is equipped with LCD debugging module, which can automatically obtain and display the current value of the measured level without any peripheral auxiliary equipment, and provide users with more reliable measurement data. The LCD debugging module has dual functions of debugging and displaying, which enables users to read the required data concisely and intuitively, which is convenient for debugging.

# Measuring principle

For the traditional capacitive level instrument, the increase of the material level and the material covering the probe, the capacitance between the probe and the medium in the circuit (in the case of conductive material) or between the probe and the pipe wall (in the case of insulating material) also increases. Since the change of material level leads to the imbalance of capacitance bridge, the change of capacitance value depends on the dielectric constant of the measured material, and then the corresponding signal is output by detecting and amplifying the signal. However, the capacitive level instrument has some shortcomings, especially when the probe is adhered with materials, which will seriously affect the measurement results.

Radio frequency admittance measurement technology is a level measurement technology with unique advantages, which can realize independent measurement of impedance and capacitive reactance. According to the calculation based on physical laws, the impedance and capacitive reactance of any adhered materials are equal, so the effect caused by adhered materials can be measured and eliminated from the total output through the phase shift of the oscillating circuit.

The radio frequency admittance technology has high accuracy and is not affected by the adhered materials of the



probe, so it is the most widely used measurement technology at present.

### **Product features**

■ Resistance to adhesion The unique design of individually measuring impedance and capacitive reactance

of materials improves the resistance to adhesion of materials.

■ **Strong adaptability** Temperature range of probe:- $100 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 500 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

■ Span The minimum span can reach 10cm

The maximum span can reach 2200cm

■ High stability Stable and reliable output and resistance to fly ash, blanking, moisture and

crystallization

■ Maintenance free No moving parts or quick-wear parts and no need for frequent cleaning,

maintenance and debugging

# **Technical description**

### 1. Power

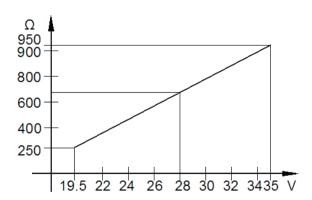
• Power supply: 14~35VDC (standard)

• Maximum allowable ripple of power supply: < 100Hz Uss<1V

100Hz...10kHz Uss<10mV

• Power consumption: 770mW(Max.)

• Loading capacity:



### 2. Input

 Measurement variable: continuously measure the capacitance between probe rod and tank wall or grounding pipe.

• Measuring range: 0...47000pF

• Frequency: 100kHz

### 3. Output

• Current output: 4~20mA/20~4mA

Minimum current: 3.5mAMaximum current: 22mA

● Delay: 0~99s

• Startup stability time: 1.5s

• Measurement response time: <0.5s



• HART communication: optional

### 4. Accuracy and stability

Linearity: 0.5%Repeatability: 0.1%

• Temperature drift: <0.01%/°C (within full span)

# 5. Housing protection

Housing protection level: IP67

### 6. Environment

Ambient temperature: -40°C~+70°C
 Storage temperature: -20°C~+65°C

• Ambient humidity: <90%

# **Scope of application**

|   | Power plant     | Coal pile, raw coal bunker, fuel bunker, reservoir, waste gas purification tank, bunker pump, ash storage, fuel tank, etc.                     |
|---|-----------------|--|
| • | Chemical        | Crude oil distillation tower, raw material and intermediate silo, reaction tank, ammonia tank, toxic liquid tanks, solid tank, separator, etc. |
|   | Petrochemical   | Oil pipeline, distillation tower, concentration tank, liquefied gas tank, ammonia tank,  |
|   | industry        | steam drum, oil depot in oil refinery, electrodeionization interface, asphalt tank, etc.   |
|   | Water and water | Water tank, sewage pool, water treatment tank, clarifier, digestion tower, gas pipeline, deep  |
|   | treatment       | well, drinking water network, etc.   |
|   | Cement          | Stone silo, raw material silo, cement silo, pulverized coal bunker, slag storage silo, etc.  |
|   | Metallurgical   | Ore bin, ore crusher, raw material bin, auxiliary material bin, blast furnace, alumina   |
|   | industry        | powder bin, electrolytic cell buffer tank, etc.  |
|   | Oil field       | Crude oil or refined oil tank, three-phase separator, settling tank, sewage tank (pool), oil-water interface, drilling mud tank, etc.          |
|   | Papermaking     | Raw material bin, storage tower, drying drum, etc.   |
|   | Others          | Quarry, food, pharmaceutical, environmental protection, shipbuilding industries  |



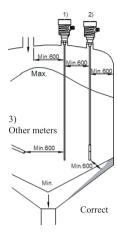
# **Parameters**

| Probe                                    | Insulating rod type          | Insulating cable type       | Cable type                    |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Part receiving liquid                    |                              |                             |                               |
| Process seal                             | PTFE/FEP                     | PTFE+PVDF                   | PTFE                          |
| Probe diameter                           | Φ12mm insulating rod type    | Φ8mm insulating cable type  | Φ8mm cable type               |
| Process pressure                         | -0.14.0MPa                   | -0.14.0MPa                  | -0.16.3MPa                    |
| Process temperature                      | -100260°C                    | -40150°C                    | -100260°C                     |
| Probe length                             | 0.14m(3.94"157.5")           | 0.122m(3.94"866.1")         | 0.122m(3.94"866.1")           |
| Maximum tensile resistance of cable type | 10KN                         | 5KN                         | 30KN                          |
| Probe                                    | Insulating double-rod type   | High-temperature cable type | Coaxial insulating rod type   |
| Part receiving liquid                    |                              |                             |                               |
| Process seal                             | FEP                          | Mica                        | PTFE                          |
| Probe diameter                           | Φ12 mm double-insulating rod | Φ8mm cable type             | Φ38 mm coaxial insulating rod |
| Process pressure                         | -0.12.5MPa                   | -0.11.6MPa                  | -0.16.3MPa                    |
| Process temperature                      | -100200°C                    | -50500°C                    | -100260°C                     |
| Probe length                             | 0.14m(3.94"157.5")           | 0.122m(3.94"866.1")         | 0.12.5m(3.94"98.4")           |
| Maximum tensile resistance of cable type |                              | 30KN                        |                               |



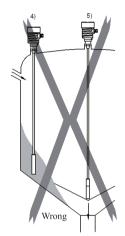
# Installation requirements of probe

Powdery or particle materials are taken as examples.



### Remarks:

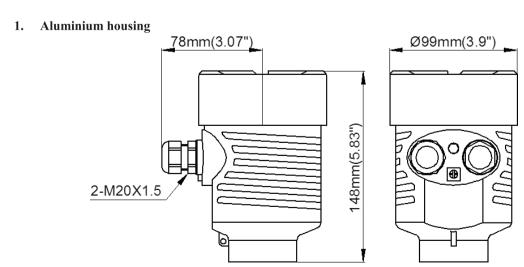
- There should be enough spacing between the meter probe and other probes, which is recommended to be greater than 600 mm.
   See Fig.1), Fig.2) and Fig.3).
- 2. There should be enough distance between the meter probe and the feed inlet. It is recommended to be greater than 600 mm.
- 3. It is necessary to ensure that there is enough distance between the silo wall and the materials adhered to the wall. It is recommended to be greater than 600 mm. See Fig.2)



#### Remarks:

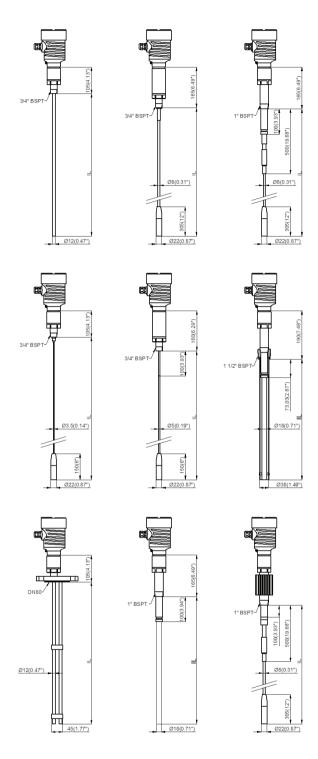
- The lowest end of the probe should enter the conical range of the conical discharge port.
  - See Fig.5), if it is installed like this, the tensile force generated in this position is likely to damage the probe or the tank roof.
- 2. The probe should not come into contact with the tank bottom or the material adhered to the tank bottom.
  - As shown in 4) of the figure, the long probe in the figure must be shortened, otherwise the meter will always give an alarm.
- Ensure that there is enough distance between the probe and tank wall as well as the materials adhered to the tank wall.
  - As shown in 4) of the figure, if it is too close to the tank wall, the probe will come into contact with the tank wall or material adhered to the tank wall even if slight swinging of the probe, it is likely to cause false alarm.
- 4. The probe can't be installed at the feed port or groove and other locations where the material flows directly.
  - See Fig.4), if it is installed like this, the meter may alarm falsely.

# **Dimensional drawing**





# 2. Complete machine



Default length unit in the figure: mm

101



# **Table of MCS model**

|                         | Code  | Description                    |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Products                | MCS22 | Series                         |
| Measured medium:        | L     | Liquid                         |
| Wicasured medium.       | S     | Solid                          |
| Enclosure               | S     | Die casting Al, 2*M20*1.5      |
| Eliciosure              | В     | Die casting Al, 2*1/2"NPT      |
| Power supply and        | B2    | 24 v two-wire, HART            |
| output                  | B4    | 24 v four-wire, HART           |
| output                  | U4    | 220 v four-wire, HART          |
|                         | X     | None                           |
| Safety certificate      | I     | Intrinsic safety type          |
|                         | D     | Explosion-proof                |
|                         | A     | 304                            |
| Material of rod probe   | В     | 316L                           |
| Material of fou probe   | C     | 316L+PFA                       |
|                         | D     | 316L+PTFE                      |
| Type of probe           | C     | Cable type                     |
| Type of proce           | P     | Rod                            |
|                         | A     | 9 cm (probe material A and B)  |
| Length of shielded pole | В     | 25 cm (probe material A and B) |
|                         | D     | 0 (probe material C and D)     |
| Probe length            | XXXX  | Unit cm, range 10~2,200 cm     |
| Process temperature     | D     | -40~80                         |
| (°C)                    | F     | -40~230                        |
| ( - )                   | G     | -40~400                        |
|                         | L     | -1                             |
| Process pressure        | A     | 10                             |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )  | C     | 16                             |
|                         | TA—   | 20                             |
|                         | TN——— | 3/4NPT                         |
|                         | TC-   | 1-1/4NPT<br>G1.5               |
| Process connection      | HS——  | 304 welding seat               |
|                         | HC——  | Carbon steel welding seat      |
|                         | FB——  | Flange                         |
|                         | A     | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |
| Flange standard         | В———  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)     |
| <u> </u>                | C     | ANSI                           |
|                         | E     | DN50(2")                       |
|                         | F     | DN80(3")                       |
|                         | G     | DN100(4")                      |
| Flange size             | Н     | DN125(5")                      |
|                         | J     | DN150(6")                      |
|                         | K     | DN200(8")                      |
|                         | M     | DN250(10")                     |



|                          | Code | Description  |
|--------------------------|------|--|
|                          | A    | PN2.5  |
|                          | G    | PN6  |
|                          | В    | PN10   |
| Pressure rating          | C    | PN16   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | D    | PN25   |
|                          | F    | PN40   |
|                          | M    | Class150   |
|                          | N    | Class300   |
|                          | A    | RF (recommended)   |
|                          | В    | FM   |
| Flange sealing face type | C    | M  |
|                          | E    | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |
|                          | F    | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |
|                          | A    | 304  |
|                          | В    | 316L   |
| Material of flange       | C    | Carbon steel   |
|                          | D    | PP (thickness 20mm, only applicable to atmosphere (ATM))         |
|                          | E    | PTFE (thickness 20mm, only applicable to atmosphere (ATM))       |
|                          | X    | Without companion flange   |
| Companion flance         | A    | 304  |
| Companion flange         | В    | 316L   |
|                          | C    | Carbon steel   |



# **HS-AW Ultrasonic Level Transmitter**





# Measuring principle

The ultrasonic probe transmits high-power acoustic pulses to the target to be measured. When the acoustic waves meet obstacles (or obvious interfaces) in transmission, part of the energy will be reflected back. The reflected signals are recognized by the probe and processed by the electronic unit, thus realizing the measurement of the spatial distance from the probe surface to the material interface. The level height can be obtained through "operating mode-level mode" in the meter.

### **Product features**

- Solid and stable sensor, suitable for severe industrial working conditions
- Built-in temperature transducer for automatic temperature compensation
- Two-wire, three-wire and four-wire output, with relay and NPN output
- HART, GPRS, RS485 and other optional communication methods
- Integrated type and remote display-type (optional)

### **Application industries**

Utility: open pipe, pump station, water tower, dike, etc.

Power: boiler ash powder bin, raw coal bin, fly ash bin, lime bin, etc.

Chemical: crude oil, light oil, chemical raw material, etc.

Food: winery, granary, food material can, etc.

### **Technical characteristics**

Power supply  $12 \sim 28 \text{VDC}$ 

18 ~ 32VDC 3.7VDC 220VAC

Built-in battery power supply

Solar cell power supply

**Power consumption** < 1.5 W**Span**  $1 \sim 40 m$ 

Frequency  $20kHz \sim 2000kHz$ 

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{Precision} & \pm 0.5\% FS \\ \textbf{Blind zone} & < 0.5 m \end{array}$ 



DisplayOLEDSafety certificateSIL2

**Working temperature**  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 110^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

**Analog Output**  $4 \sim 20 \text{mA}$ 

 $1\sim5V\,$ 

 $1 \sim 10V$ 

Switch output Relay

NPN

**Communication mode** HART

RS485 4G GPS NB LORA

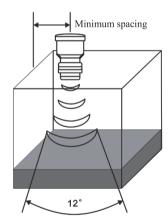
### Installation guide

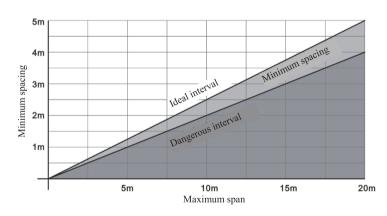
The bottom of the probe should be extruded from the bottom of the process interface;

To be installed on conical or spherical tank top, it should be installed 1/3 of the tank wall from the center feed inlet of the tank wall;

If far away from the feed inlet, the probe should be installed at a position where there is no obstacle between the transmitting surface of the probe and the medium to be measured;

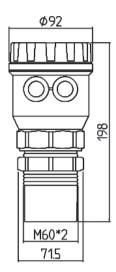
Installation of the probe should ensure that the acoustic channel and the container wall are kept within the "ideal spacing" shown in the figure below. If the installation distance is smaller than the ideal spacing, the probe should be installed within the area of "min. spacing". If the installation distance is below the "min. spacing" line, the transmitter might be unable to measure the target correctly.







### Structural size



Note: corresponding relation between blank zone and span

Blank zone (mm)

60 (1m span)

100 (remote display-type 1m span)

150 (2m span)

200 (remote display-type 2m span)

250 (3m span)

300 (5m span, remote display-type 3m span)

400 (5m span)

500 (recommended) (10 m span, remote display-type 5 m span)

600 (15m span, remote display-type 10m span)

800 (remote display-type 15m span)

1,000 (20m span, remote display-type 20m span)

1,500 (30 m span, remote display-type 30 m span)

2,000 (40m span, remote display-type 40m span)



# Table of HS-AW model

| Model                     | Specification code | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| HS-AW                     |                    | Ultrasonic Level Transmitter  |
| Measured medium:          | L                  | Liquid/slurry (for span exceeding 15 m, G3-1/2 thread is used for process connection)  Solid (for span exceeding 5 m, G3-1/2 thread is used for process |
| Max. span (m)             | XX                 | connection)  Rang 00~40, progressive increase of 1m, E.g.: 5m for 05  |
|                           | R                  | Conventional  |
| Signal strength           | E                  | Enhanced  |
|                           | F                  | Anti-sweat  |
|                           | A                  | Die casting Al (2×M20×1.5)  |
|                           | В                  | Die casting Al (2×1/2"NPT)  |
| TT / 11 . 1 .             | C                  | Plastic ABS (2×M20×1.5) (recommended)   |
| Housing/cable inlet       | G                  | Die casting Al (4×M20×1.5) (remote display-type)  |
|                           | Н                  | Die casting Al (4×1/2"NPT) (remote display-type)  |
|                           | J                  | Plastic ABS (5×M16×1.5) (remote display-type)   |
|                           | В                  | 12~28VDC  |
|                           | C                  | 18~32VDC (recommended)  |
| Danier                    | D                  | 3.7VDC  |
| Power supply              | U                  | 220VAC  |
|                           | E                  | Built-in battery power supply   |
|                           | F                  | Solar cell power supply   |
|                           | 2                  | 4~20mA two-wire (recommended)   |
|                           | 3                  | 4~20mA three-wire   |
| Output of analog quantity | 4                  | 4~20mA four-wire  |
|                           | 5                  | 1∼5V three-wire   |
|                           | 6                  | 1∼10V three-wire  |
|                           | X                  | None  |
|                           | K                  | One-way SPST relay, with 2 optional channels  |
| Switch output             | L                  | Tow-way SPST relay (supplied with remote display-type), with 4 optional channels  |
|                           | M                  | One-way NPN   |
|                           | N                  | Two-way NPN   |
|                           | Р                  | Three-way NPN   |



| Model                                       | Specification code | Description                                      |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | X                  | None   |
|   | Н                  | HART protocol                                    |
|   | R                  | RS485  |
|   | G                  | 4G   |
|   | P                  | GPS satellite positioning                        |
| Communication                               | N                  | NB   |
| mode  | L                  | LORA   |
|   | J                  | HART+RS485                                       |
|   | K                  | HART+4G  |
|   | S                  | RS485+4G   |
|   | Q                  | NB+RS485   |
|   | M                  | LORA+RS485                                       |
| Safatri acutificata                         | X                  | No requirement                                   |
| Safety certificate                          | I                  | Intrinsic safety type                            |
|   | A                  | IP60 (applicable to remote display-type)         |
| Decree of material                          | В                  | IP65 (recommended)                               |
| Degree of protection                        | C                  | IP67   |
|   | D                  | IP68   |
| Probe cable length                          | 00                 | Integrated type                                  |
| (m)   | XX                 | Remote display-type (standard configuration:10m) |
|   | S                  | ABS  |
| Material of probe housing                   | P                  | PP (recommended)                                 |
|   | F                  | PVDF   |
|   | E                  | PTFE   |
| Material of probe housing                   | A                  | 304  |
|   | В                  | 316  |
|   | C                  | -20~45°C (recommended)                           |
| Process temperature                         | D                  | -20~70°C   |
|   | E                  | -20~110°C  |
|   | L                  | -0.7   |
| Process pressure (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> gauge | M                  | 1 (recommended)                                  |
| pressure)                                   | A                  | 3  |
|   | В                  | 10   |



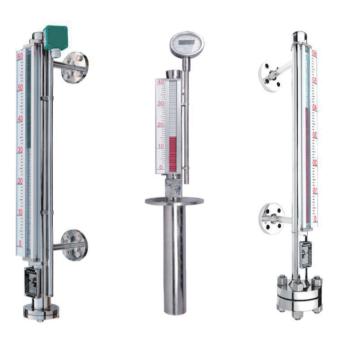
| Model                    | Specification code | Description  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|                          | A                  | G1-1/2"A (span 2~5 m)  |  |
|                          | В                  | G2"A (span 5~15) (recommended)                                   |  |
|                          | C                  | G3-1/2"A (span 15~40 m)  |  |
|                          | D                  | M30×1.5 (span 1~2 m)   |  |
| Process connection       | E                  | M60×2 (span 5~15 m)  |  |
|                          | F                  | Flange (see the table for type selection of flange)              |  |
|                          | G                  | Bracket (stainless steel)  |  |
|                          | Н                  | 2"NPT (span 0~15 m)  |  |
|                          | I                  | M65×2 (span 0~10 m)  |  |
| Flance standard          | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                                    |  |
| Flange standard          | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                                       |  |
|                          | E                  | DN50 (2")  |  |
|                          | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |  |
|                          | F                  | DN80 (3")  |  |
| Elanas sias              | G                  | DN100 (4")   |  |
| Flange size              | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |  |
|                          | J                  | DN150 (6")   |  |
|                          | K                  | DN200 (8")   |  |
|                          | M                  | DN250 (10")  |  |
|                          | A                  | PN2.5  |  |
|                          | G                  | PN6  |  |
|                          | В                  | PN10   |  |
| Pressure rating          | C                  | PN16   |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | D                  | PN25   |  |
|                          | F                  | PN40   |  |
|                          | M                  | Class150   |  |
|                          | N                  | Class300   |  |
|                          | A                  | RF (recommended)   |  |
|                          | В                  | FM   |  |
| Flange sealing face type | C                  | M  |  |
|                          | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |
|                          | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description  |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | A                  | 304  |
|   | В                  | 316L   |
| Material of flange                              | C                  | Carbon steel   |
|   | D                  | PP (only for atmosphere, 10 mm thick below DN100, 15 mm thick above DN100)   |
|   | E                  | PTFE (only for atmosphere, 10 mm thick below DN100, 15 mm thick above DN100) |
| Companion flange (A, B and C options            | X                  | Without companion flange   |
| are inherently equipped with 304                | A                  | 304  |
| bolt, nut, flat                                 | В                  | 316L   |
| washer, flat PTFE<br>gasket for flange<br>seal) | C                  | Carbon steel   |



# MB Magnetic Flip Level Gauge



### Working principle

MB magnetic flip level gauge is designed with the theory of communicating vessels. It is connected with the container through the gas phase and liquid connection flange. According to the principles of buoyancy and magnetic coupling, the magnetic float in the measuring cylinder (i.e. the connector) drives the double-color magnetic flip panel on the external display of the measuring cylinder to turn over with the rise (fall) of the measured liquid level. When the liquid level rises, the magnetic float drives the flip column to rotate by 180 degrees, displaying red or green; when the liquid level drops, the magnetic float drives the flip column to rotate by 180 degrees in reverse, displaying white. The height of the red strip (or green strip) is the height of the measured liquid level, achieving the target of measuring and displaying the measured liquid level.

Each magnetic flip panel has a two-color axial symmetrical structure. The spacing between the two magnetic flip panels is 10mm, indicating the gas phase part and the liquid phase part with white and red (green), respectively. The junction of red (or green) and white is the boundary of the liquid phase and the gas phase. This level gauge can measure both the liquid level and the interface of two media of different density;

Product standards: HG/T 2742-1995, GB/T25153, 25477-2010.

Execution standard of flange: HG/T20592~20615-2009 ((in case of not indicated in ordering)



#### **Application scope of product**

MB magnetic flip level gauge can be widely used for measuring and displaying the liquid level and interface of two different mediums compatible with 304, 321, 316L, 304+PTFE, PVC, PP and other materials for liquid storage tank, liquid ammonia storage tank, storage reservoir, reaction tank, fermentation tank, liquid ammonia storage separator, boiler steam drum, deaerator, drain tank, return tank, high and low pressure heater, condenser, evaporator and other pressure vessels in industries such as petroleum, chemical industry, oil field, medicine, food and wine industry, etc. There are several installation forms for installation to adapt for requirements of different occasions and environments.

MB magnetic flip level gauge can be used to reliably measure the liquid level of high temperature, low temperature, high pressure, strong corrosion, highly toxic, dangerous environment.

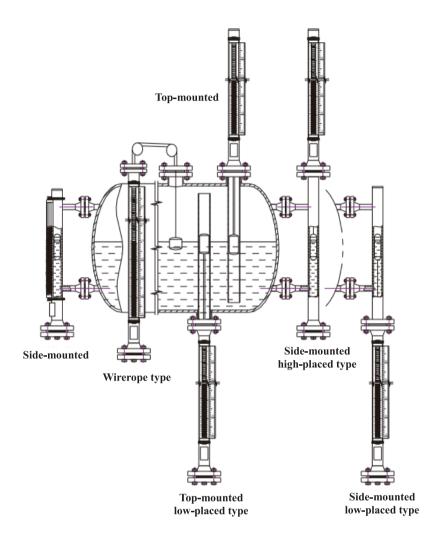
#### Product features

Parts of MB flip column level gauge are made of 304, 321, 316L, 1Cr18Ni9Ti, 00Cr17Ni14Mo2, 0Cr18Ni9, 304 or 0Cr18Ni9 lined PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene), PVC, PP and other material as well as imported high quality electronic elements. The product has high reliability, good stability, long durability and strong corrosion resistance. Its features are very distinctive:

- It has the advantages of simple structure, firmness, reliability and durability. Almost no maintenance is required. It can be installed and used outdoors for a long time;
- The measured medium is completely isolated from the display part, liquid level transmitter and magnetic level controller;
  - Its operating pressure range is wide, and the pressure resistance is from vacuum to 42 MPa;
  - Range of working temperature, applicable to -190~+425°C;
- No influence by the physical and chemical state of the measured medium. Such as: Influence of medium conductivity, dielectric constant, foam, pressure, temperature, evaporation, boiling, bubble, etc.; It is widely used to measure various strong and weak corrosive, flammable, explosive, toxic, highly radioactive, agitated, muddy liquid surfaces and interfaces.
- Single-pole single-throw (SPST) and single-pole double-throw (SPDT) passive bistable magnetic level controllers can be selected to realize high and low liquid level, interface control or alarm. The number of magnetic level controllers is not limited.
- Reed pipe liquid level transmitter or capacitance level sensor, magnetostrictive level transmitter and two-wire 4 ~ 20 mADC (or with HART protocol) output signal can be selected to realize remote centralized measurement and control.
- The two-wire liquid level transmitter can be provided with LED digital display to be convenient for observation at night.



#### Installation diagram of MB magnetic flip level gauge



#### Description on auxiliary functions of product

To meet the needs of different occasions, environments and functions, the MB magnetic flip level gauge can be supplied with the following options:

\*Single-pole single-throw (SPST) and single-pole double-throw (SPDT) passive bistable magnetic level controllers can be selected to realize high and low liquid level, interface control or alarm. The number of magnetic level controllers is not limited.

\*Two-wire magnetic level transmitter and 4~20 mADC output signal might be provided to achieve remote measurement and control.

\*Two-wire magnetostrictive or capacitance level transmitter and  $4 \sim 20$  mADC output can be selected to realize high precision and continuous measurement and control.

\*Output 4~20 mADC, with HART protocol



# General description

| Structure type                        | Side-mounted basic type  | Top-mounted basic type   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions of meter                   | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  | Wave-proof proof barrel  L: measurement range L1: insertion depth  |
| Center distance for installation      | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   |
| Medium density                        | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   |
| Nominal pressure                      | PN2.5-PN40(×0.1MPa) PN63-PN420(×0.1 MPa) segmented selection (segmented selection (high pressure basic type)   | PN2.5~PN160 (×0.1MPa) segmented selection  |
| Material of level gauge               | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   |
| Range of working temperature          | -190~+425°C  | -190~+425°C  |
| Form of installation interface        | If it is not specified, refer to the supply of DN20/RF welded flange   | Supply of DN80~DN250/RF welded flange  |
| Top structure of main pipe            | If the provision of weld cap is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   | If the provision of weld cap is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   |
| Bottom structure of main pipe         | If the provision of blind flange is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   |  |
| Dimension of wave-proof barrel        |  | If the outer diameter is less than the flange size, a certain height should be reserved at the bottom of L1 and the container, so as to prevent silting up.  |
| Magnetic flip panel display           | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display |
| Degree of protection                  | IP65   | IP65   |
| Options of auxiliary functional piece | MB-CB level transmitter can be supplied (see P128~132 Or MB-HB magnetic level controller (see P133~135)  | 2)   |



| Structure type                        | Side-mounted and top-mounted steam tracing type  | Side-mounted and top-mounted electrical tracing types  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions of meter                   | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  |
| Center distance for installation      | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   |
| Medium density                        | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   |
| Nominal pressure                      | PN6-PN320(×0.1MPa) segmented selection   | PN6-PN320(×0.1MPa) segmented selection   |
| Material of level gauge               | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   |
| Range of working temperature          | -190~+425°C  | -190~+425°C  |
| Form of installation interface        | installation at top, refer to the installation of DN8  |  |
| Top structure of                      | If the provision of weld cap is not specified  | If the provision of weld cap is not specified  |
| main pipe  Bottom structure of        | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  If the provision of blind flange is not specified  | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  If the provision of blind flange is not specified  |
| main pipe                             | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   |
| Heating parameters                    | Tracing steam pressure ≤0.6 MPa (it should be indicated in case of >0.6 MPa); R1/2" male thread, or specified by the user  | The user should indicate the working power supply, the lowest ambient temperature, the insulation temperature of the heater and whether it is explosion-proof or not.  |
| Magnetic flip panel display           | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display |
| Degree of protection                  | IP65   | IP65   |
| Options of auxiliary functional piece | MB-CB level transmitter can be supplied (see P1 Or MB-HB magnetic level controller (see P133~  | 28~132)  |



| Structure type                        | Side-mounted and top-mounted frost prevention types  | Special type for liquefied gas   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions of meter                   | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  |
| Center distance for installation      | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   |
| Medium density                        | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   |
| Nominal pressure                      | PN6-PN320(×0.1MPa) segmented selection   | PN6-PN63(×0.1MPa) segmented selection  |
| Material of level gauge               | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   |
| Range of working temperature          | -190~+425°C  | <80°C  |
| Form of installation interface        | If the side installation is not specified, refer to the installation of DN20/RF welded flange; in case of installation at top, refer to the installation of DN80/RF welded flange  | If the side installation is not specified, refer to the installation of DN20/RF welded flange  |
| Top structure of                      | If the provision of weld cap is not specified  | If the provision of weld cap is not specified  |
| main pipe  Bottom structure of        | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  If the provision of blind flange is not specified  | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  If the provision of blind flange is not specified  |
| main pipe                             | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   |
| Magnetic flip panel display           | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display |
| Degree of protection                  | IP65   | IP65   |
| Options of auxiliary functional piece | MB-CB level transmitter can be supplied (see P1 Or MB-HB magnetic level controller (see P133~  | 28~132)  |



| Structure type   | Special type for liquid ammonia tank and   | Special type for boiler drum and HPs   |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Dimensions of meter  | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  |  |
| Center distance for installation                           | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   |  |
| Medium density   | More than 0.55 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   | More than 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup>  |  |
| Nominal pressure   | PN16-PN320(×0.1MPa) segmented selection  | PN20~PN250(×0.1 MPa) segmented selection   |  |
| Material of level gauge                                    | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   |  |
| Range of working temperature                               | ≤80°C  | -190~+425°C  |  |
| Form of installation interface  Top structure of main pipe | If the side installation is not specified, refer to the installation of DN20/RF welded flange  If the provision of weld cap is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  | If the side installation is not specified, refer to the installation of DN20/RF welded flange  If the provision of weld cap is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  |  |
| Bottom structure of  | If the provision of blind flange is not specified  | If the provision of blind flange is not specified  |  |
| main pipe  Magnetic flip panel display                     | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel  Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel  Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel  Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display  G/H 316L sheath, LED display | (refer to the attached figure for the structure)  Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel  Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel  Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel  Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display  G/H 316L sheath, LED display |  |
| Degree of protection                                       | IP65   | IP65   |  |
| Options of auxiliary functional piece                      | MB-CB level transmitter can be supplied (see P128~132) Or MB-HB magnetic level controller (see P133~135)   |  |  |



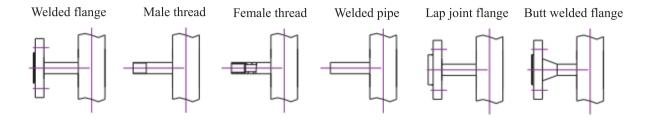
| Structure type                        | Anti-corrosion polypropylene (PP)  | Anti-corrosion type, side-mounted and top-mounted type 304 lined PTFE  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Dimensions of meter                   | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  |  |
| Center distance for installation      | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   |  |
| Medium density                        | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   |  |
| Nominal pressure                      | PP: PN2.5~PN16(×0.1 MPa) segmented selection   | PN2.5-PN40(×0.1MPa) segmented selection  |  |
| Material of level gauge               | PP   | 304 or 0Cr18Ni9 lined polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)   |  |
| Range of working temperature          | PP: ≤80°C (up to 100°C at normal pressure)   | -20~+180°C   |  |
| Form of installation interface        | If the side installation is not specified, refer to the installation of DN20/RF welded flange  | If the side installation is not specified, refer to the installation of DN20/RF welded flange  |  |
| Top structure of main pipe            | If the provision of weld cap is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   | If the provision of weld cap is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure), please otherwise specify the provision of PTFE valve)  |  |
| Bottom structure of main pipe         | If the provision of blind flange is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure)   | If the provision of blind flange is not specified (refer to the attached figure for the structure), please otherwise specify the provision of PTFE valve)  |  |
| Magnetic flip panel display           | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display |  |
| Degree of protection                  | IP65   | IP65   |  |
| Options of auxiliary functional piece | MB-CB level transmitter can be supplied (see P128~132)<br>Or MB-HB magnetic level controller (see P133~135)  |  |  |



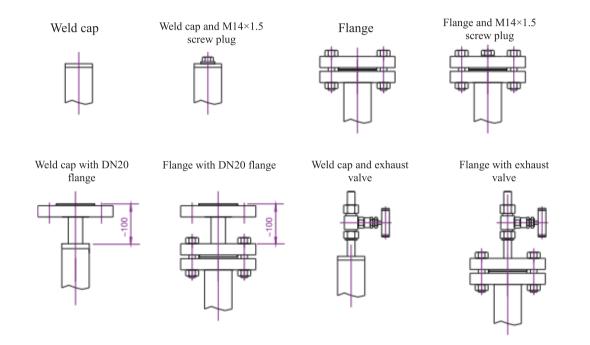
| Structure type                        | Anti-corrosion poly(perfluoropropene) (F46)  | Wirerope type  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Dimensions of meter                   | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  | L: center distance for installation L1: float length+10 L2: ~100 L3: ~120  |  |
| Center distance for installation      | 150-6,000 mm (negotiable for longer than 6m)   | 1,000-10,000mm (negotiable for super-long center distance)   |  |
| Medium density                        | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   | More than 0.45 g/cm <sup>3</sup>   |  |
| Nominal pressure                      | PN2.5-PN40(×0.1MPa) segmented selection  | PN2.5-PN25(×0.1MPa) segmented selection  |  |
| Material of level gauge               | Poly(perfluoropropene) (F46)   | 304, 316L, 321, titanium alloy and so on   |  |
| Range of working temperature          | -20~+180°C   | -190~+425°C  |  |
| Form of installation                  | If the side installation is not specified, refer to  | If the side installation is not specified, refer to  |  |
| interface Top structure of            | the installation of DN20/RF welded flange  If unspecified at the top and bottom, provide   | the installation of DN20/RF welded flange  |  |
| main pipe                             | blind flange   |  |  |
| Bottom structure of                   | If unspecified at the top and bottom, provide  | If unensaified provide blind flance  |  |
| main pipe                             | blind flange   | If unspecified, provide blind flange   |  |
| Magnetic flip panel display           | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display | Type A: Aluminum alloy, high-strength plastic flip panel Type C: 316L sheath, PC pipe+magnetic flip panel Type D: 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel Type E/F: Aluminum alloy, LED display G/H 316L sheath, LED display |  |
| Degree of protection                  | IP65   | IP65   |  |
| Options of auxiliary functional piece | MB-CB level transmitter can be supplied (see P128~132) Or MB-HB magnetic level controller (see P133~135)   |  |  |



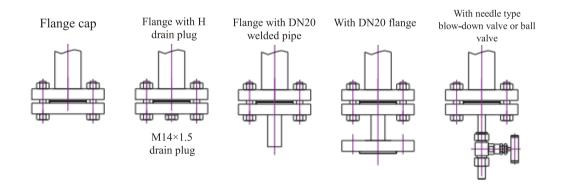
### Attached figure of installation process interface



### Attached figure of top structure of main pipe



### Attached figure of bottom structure of main pipe





# Technical parameters of magnetic flip panel display

|                             | A 1 ' 11   | A.1. ' 11 ' CI'                    | 21(T 1 4 DC                          |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Structure type              | Aluminum alloy,                                  | Aluminum alloy, ceramic flip       | 316L sheath, PC                      |
| 71                          | high-strength plastic flip panel                 | panel (high temperature type)      | pipe+magnetic flip panel             |
| Dimensions of flip panel    |  |                                    |                                      |
| Display rack                | Anodized surface of aluminum alloy               | Anodized surface of aluminum alloy | 316L                                 |
| Display mode                | Magnetic flip column                             | Magnetic flip column               | Magnetic flip column                 |
| Raw materials of display    | Red and white high-strength engineering plastics | Red and white ceramic              | Yellow and brown magnetic flip panel |
| Display resolution          | 10mm   | 10mm                               | 10mm                                 |
| Display hood                | High-strength bullet-proof glass                 | Glass                              | High-strength PC pipe                |
| Display scale               | PET or stainless steel                           | Aluminum alloy or stainless steel  | PET or stainless steel               |
| Maximum working temperature | 150°C  | 350°C                              | 120°C                                |
| Model code of the display   | A  | С                                  | D                                    |

| Structure type              | 316L sheath, glass pipe+magnetic flip panel | Aluminum alloy, LED display     |        | 316L sheath, LED display |               |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Dimensions of flip panel    |   |                                 |        |                          |               |
| Display rack                | 316L  | 316L or anodized aluminum alloy |        | 316L or anod alloy       | ized aluminum |
| Display mode                | Magnetic flip column                        | High brightness LED band        |        | High brightnes           | s LED band    |
| Raw materials of display    | Yellow and brown magnetic flip panel        | Red and green                   | LEDs   | Red and green            | LEDs          |
| Display resolution          | 10mm  | 10mm                            |        | 10mm                     |               |
| Display hood                | High borosilicate glass pipe                | PC pipe                         |        | High borosilica          | te glass pipe |
| Maximum working temperature | 180°C                                       | 120°C                           |        | 350°C                    |               |
| Working power supply        |   | 24VDC                           | 220VAC | 24VDC                    | 220VAC        |
| Model code of the display   | Е   | F                               | G      | Н                        | J             |



### MBS model selection

| Model                       | Specification code | Description   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| MBS                         |                    | Side-mounted magnetic flip level gauge  |
| Installation form           | A                  | Side-mounted  |
|                             | В                  | Side-mounted low-placed type  |
|                             | C                  | Side-mounted high-placed type   |
|                             | A                  | Basic   |
|                             | В                  | Anti-corrosion type (process pressure of PP PN2.5~PN16, working temperature ≤80°C; process pressure of 304 lined PTFE PN2.5~PN40, working temperature -20~180°C; process pressure of Poly(perfluoropropene) PN2.5~PN40, working temperature-20~180°C) |
|                             | C                  | Steam tracing type  |
|                             | D                  | Electrical tracing type (lap joint flange should not be used as process flange)   |
| Structure type              | E                  | Frost prevention and insulation type (lap joint flange should not be used as process flange)  |
|                             | F                  | Special type for liquid ammonia (the process pressure is PN16-PN320; working temperature<80°C)  |
|                             | G                  | Liquefied gas type (the process pressure is PN6-PN63; working temperature<80°C)   |
|                             | Н                  | Special type for boiler drum and HPs (the process pressure is PN20-PN250; medium density is greater than 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> ; lap joint flange should not be used as process flange)   |
| Material code               | A                  | 304   |
| (Main pipe material;        | В                  | 316L  |
| the float material is       | C                  | 321   |
| consistent with that of     | D                  | PP  |
| the main pipe)              | Е                  | 304+PTFE  |
|                             | A                  | Weld cap  |
|                             | В                  | Weld cap with M14×1.5 screw plug  |
|                             | C                  | Flange  |
| Type of interface on        | D                  | Flange with M14×1.5 screw plug  |
| top of main pipe            | Е                  | Weld cap with DN20 flange   |
|                             | F                  | Flange with DN20 flange   |
|                             | G                  | Weld cap and exhaust valve  |
|                             | Н                  | Flange with exhaust valve   |
|                             | A                  | Flange cap  |
|                             | В                  | Flange with H drain plug  |
| Type of interface at        | C                  | Flange with DN20 welded pipe  |
| bottom of main pipe         | D                  | With DN20 flange  |
|                             | E                  | With needle type blow-down valve or ball valve  |
| Span ( unit: mm)            | XXXX               | Center distance L   |
|                             | Δ                  | Aluminum alloy+high-strength plastic flip column (process   |
|                             | A                  | temperature≤150°C)  |
|                             | C                  | Aluminum alloy+ceramic flip panel (process temperature≤350°C)   |
|                             | D                  | PVC+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤120°C)   |
| Type of flip column display | E                  | An-corrosion polypropylene+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤180°C)  |
|                             | F                  | 24 V LED (120 °C) (process temperature≤120 °C)  |
|                             | G                  | 220 V LED (120 °C) (process temperature≤120 °C)   |
|                             | Н                  | 24V LED (350°C) (process temperature≤350°C)   |
|                             | J                  | 220 V LED (350 °C) (process temperature≤350 °C)   |



| Model                  | Specification code | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                        | D                  | 20~80°C  |
|                        | Е                  | 20~150°C   |
|                        | F                  | 20~250°C   |
|                        | G                  | 20~350°C   |
| Process temperature    | Н                  | 20~425°C   |
|                        | I                  | -40~20°C   |
|                        | J                  | -70~20°C   |
|                        | K                  | -150~20°C  |
|                        | L                  | -190~20°C  |
|                        | A                  | 2.5  |
|                        | В                  | 6.0  |
|                        | C                  | 16   |
|                        | D                  | 25   |
| Process pressure       | E                  | 40   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | F                  | 63   |
|                        | G                  | 100  |
|                        | Н                  | 160  |
|                        | J                  | 220  |
|                        | K                  | 320  |
|                        | A                  | G1/2" internal thread                                    |
| Process connection     | В                  | M20×1.5 male thread                                      |
| 1 locess connection    | C                  | Outer diameter φ25× (wall thickness) 3 mm welded pipe    |
|                        | D                  | Standard flange  |
| Flange standard        | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                            |
| Trange standard        | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                               |
|                        | A                  | Welded flange (process pressure≤40 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Flange type            | В                  | Lap joint flange (process pressure≤40 kgf/cm²)           |
|                        | C                  | Butt welded flange                                       |
|                        | A                  | DN15   |
|                        | В                  | DN20   |
|                        | C                  | DN25   |
| Flange size            | D                  | DN32   |
|                        | N                  | DN40   |
|                        | E                  | DN50   |
|                        | F                  | DN80   |
|                        | A                  | PN2.5  |
| Pressure rating        | G                  | PN6  |
|                        | В                  | PN10   |
|                        | C                  | PN16   |
|                        | D                  | PN25   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | F                  | PN40   |
|                        | Н                  | PN63   |
|                        | J                  | PN100  |
|                        | K                  | PN160  |
|                        | M                  | Class150   |
|                        | N                  | Class300   |



| Model  | Specification code | Description                          |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | A                  | RF raised face                       |
|  | В                  | FM                                   |
| Flange sealing face  | C                  | M                                    |
| type   | D                  | T tongue face                        |
|  | E                  | FF                                   |
|  | F                  | RJ ring joint face                   |
|  | A                  | 304                                  |
| Matarial of flance   | В                  | 316L                                 |
| Material of flange   | C                  | PP                                   |
|  | E                  | 304+PTFE                             |
| Companion flange   | X                  | Without companion flange             |
| (A, B and C options  | A                  | 304                                  |
| are inherently equipped with 304                           | В                  | 316L                                 |
| bolt , nut, flat washer, flat PTFE gasket for flange seal) |                    | Carbon steel                         |
| Connection   | X                  | Without bolt group and flange gasket |
| accessories  | A                  | 304 bolt group+flange gasket         |



### Table of MBT model

| Model                  | Specification code | Description  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MBT                    |                    | Top-mounted magnetic flip level gauge  |  |  |  |  |
| Installation form      | A                  | Top-mounted  |  |  |  |  |
| mistariation form      | В                  | Top-mounted low-placed type  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | A                  | Basic type (process pressure is PN16~PN160)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | В                  | Anti-corrosion type (only 304 lined PTFE is allowed. The process                         |  |  |  |  |
| Structure type         | _                  | pressure is PN2.5-PN40, working temperature is -190-200°C)                               |  |  |  |  |
| Structure type         | C                  | Steam tracing type   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D                  | Electrical tracing type  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | E                  | Frost-proof insulating type  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | A                  | 304  |  |  |  |  |
| Material code          | B                  | 316L   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | C                  | 321  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | F                  | 304+PTFE   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | A                  | Weld cap   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | В                  | Weld cap with M14×1.5 screw plug   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | C                  | Flange   |  |  |  |  |
| Type of interface on   | D                  | Flange with M14×1.5 screw plug   |  |  |  |  |
| top of main pipe       | E                  | Weld cap with DN20 flange  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | F                  | Flange with DN20 flange  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | G                  | Weld cap and exhaust valve   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Н                  | Flange with exhaust valve  |  |  |  |  |
| Span ( unit: mm)       | XXXX/XXXX          | (Center distance L/insertion depth L1)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | A                  | Aluminum alloy+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤150°C)             |  |  |  |  |
|                        | C                  | Aluminum alloy+ceramic flip panel (process temperature≤350°C)                            |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D                  | PVC+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤120°C)                        |  |  |  |  |
| Type of flip column    | E                  | An-corrosion polypropylene+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤180°C) |  |  |  |  |
| display                | F                  | 24 V LED (120 °C) (process temperature ≤ 120 °C)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | G                  | 220 V LED (120 °C) (process temperature≤120 °C)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | H                  | 24V LED (350°C) (process temperature≤350°C)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | J                  | 220 V LED (350 °C) (process temperature≤350 °C)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D                  | 20~80°C  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | E                  | 20~150°C   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | F                  | 20~250°C   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | G                  | 20~350°C   |  |  |  |  |
| Process temperature    | Н                  | 20~425°C   |  |  |  |  |
| *                      | J                  | -40~20°C   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | K                  | -70~20°C   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | M                  | -150~20°C  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | N                  | -190~20°C  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | A                  | 2.5  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | В                  | 6.0  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | C                  | 16   |  |  |  |  |
| Process pressure       | D                  | 25   |  |  |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | E                  | 40   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | F                  | 63   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | G                  | 100  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Н                  | 160  |  |  |  |  |
| Process connection     | D                  | Standard flange  |  |  |  |  |
| Flange standard        | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |  |  |  |
| Trange standard        | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |  |  |  |



| Model  | Specification code | Description                          |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | F                  | DN80                                 |  |  |  |
|  | G                  | DN100                                |  |  |  |
| T11 .  | Н                  | DN125                                |  |  |  |
| Flange size  | J                  | DN150                                |  |  |  |
|  | K                  | DN200                                |  |  |  |
|  | M                  | DN250                                |  |  |  |
|  | A                  | PN2.5                                |  |  |  |
|  | G                  | PN6                                  |  |  |  |
|  | В                  | PN10                                 |  |  |  |
|  | C                  | PN16                                 |  |  |  |
|  | D                  | PN25                                 |  |  |  |
| Pressure rating  | F                  | PN40                                 |  |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | Н                  | PN63                                 |  |  |  |
|  | J                  | PN100                                |  |  |  |
|  | K                  | PN160                                |  |  |  |
|  | M                  | Class150                             |  |  |  |
|  | N                  | Class300                             |  |  |  |
|  | A                  | RF raised face                       |  |  |  |
|  | В                  | FM                                   |  |  |  |
| Flange sealing face  | C                  | M                                    |  |  |  |
| type   | D                  | T tongue face                        |  |  |  |
|  | Е                  | FF                                   |  |  |  |
|  | F                  | RJ ring joint face                   |  |  |  |
|  | A                  | 304                                  |  |  |  |
| M . 1 1 CO   | В                  | 316L                                 |  |  |  |
| Material of flange   | C                  | 321                                  |  |  |  |
|  | F                  | 304+PTFE                             |  |  |  |
| Companion flange   | X                  | Without companion flange             |  |  |  |
| (A, B and C options  | A                  | 304                                  |  |  |  |
| are inherently   | В                  | 316L                                 |  |  |  |
| equipped with 304<br>bolt, nut, flat washer,<br>flat PTFE gasket for<br>flange seal) | C                  | Carbon steel                         |  |  |  |
| Connection   | X                  | Without bolt group and flange gasket |  |  |  |
| accessories  |                    |                                      |  |  |  |



### Table of MBG model

| Model                                    | Specification code | Description  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| MBG                                      |                    | Cable-type magnetic flip level gauge   |  |  |  |
| Structure type                           | A                  | Basic  |  |  |  |
|  | A                  | 304  |  |  |  |
| Material code                            | В                  | 316L   |  |  |  |
|  | C                  | 321  |  |  |  |
|  | A                  | Flange cap (recommended)   |  |  |  |
|  | В                  | Flange with H drain plug   |  |  |  |
| Type of interface at bottom of main pipe | C                  | Flange with DN20 welded pipe   |  |  |  |
| oottom of mam pipe                       | D                  | With DN20 flange   |  |  |  |
|  | E                  | With needle type blow-down valve or ball valve   |  |  |  |
| Span ( unit: mm)                         | XXXX/XXXX/XXXX     | (see attached figure for L/L1/L2, L, L1 and L2)  |  |  |  |
|  | A                  | Aluminum alloy+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤150°C)             |  |  |  |
|  | C                  | Aluminum alloy+ceramic flip panel (process temperature≤350°C)                            |  |  |  |
|  | D                  | PVC+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤120°C)                        |  |  |  |
| Type of flip column display              | Е                  | An-corrosion polypropylene+high-strength plastic flip column (process temperature≤180°C) |  |  |  |
|  | F                  | 24 V LED (120 °C) (process temperature≤120 °C)   |  |  |  |
|  | G                  | 220 V LED (120 °C) (process temperature≤120 °C)  |  |  |  |
|  | Н                  | 24V LED (350°C) (process temperature≤350°C)  |  |  |  |
|  | J                  | 220 V LED (350 °C) (process temperature ≤350 °C)   |  |  |  |
|  | D                  | 20~80°C  |  |  |  |
|  | E                  | 20~150°C   |  |  |  |
|  | F                  | 20~250°C   |  |  |  |
|  | G                  | 20~350°C   |  |  |  |
| Process temperature                      | Н                  | 20~425°C   |  |  |  |
|  | J                  | -40~20°C   |  |  |  |
|  | K                  | -70~20°C   |  |  |  |
|  | M                  | -150~20°C  |  |  |  |
|  | N                  | -190~20°C  |  |  |  |
|  | A                  | 2.5  |  |  |  |
| Process pressure                         | В                  | 6.0  |  |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )                   | C                  | 16   |  |  |  |
|  | D                  | 25   |  |  |  |
| Installation with support flange         | A                  | DN20/PN10/RF welded flange (HG/T 20592-2009)   |  |  |  |
| Process connection                       | D                  | Standard flange (see Table of Flange Model)  |  |  |  |
| Flange standard                          | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)  |  |  |  |
| Trange standard                          | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)   |  |  |  |
| Flange size                              | F                  | DN80   |  |  |  |
| Trange size                              | G                  | DN100  |  |  |  |



| Model  | Specification code | Description                          |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Н                  | DN125                                |
|  | J                  | DN150                                |
|  | K                  | DN200                                |
|  | M                  | DN250                                |
|  | A                  | PN2.5                                |
|  | G                  | PN6                                  |
| Pressure rating  | В                  | PN10                                 |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | C                  | PN16                                 |
|  | D                  | PN25                                 |
|  | M                  | Class150                             |
|  | A                  | RF raised face                       |
|  | В                  | FM                                   |
| Elamas asalina fasa tama   | C                  | M                                    |
| Flange sealing face type   | D                  | T tongue face                        |
|  | E                  | FF                                   |
|  | F                  | RJ ring joint face                   |
| Matarial of flance   | A                  | 304                                  |
| Material of flange   | В                  | 316L                                 |
| Companion flange   | X                  | Without companion flange             |
| (A, B and C options are inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, flat | A                  | 304                                  |
|  | В                  | 316L                                 |
| washer, flat PTFE gasket for flange seal)                            | C                  | Carbon steel                         |
| Connection accessories   | X                  | Without bolt group and flange gasket |
| Connection accessories   | A                  | 304 bolt group+flange gasket         |



#### **MB-CB** Level Transmitter

The level transmitter is divided into magnetic level transmitter, magnetostrictive level transmitter and capacitance level transmitter. The level transmitter and the magnetic flip level gauge are used together to measure and control the liquid level signal remotely and centrally.

MB-CBY series refer to magnetic level transmitter composed of imported reed pipe, precision resistor and amplified converting circuit. When the magnetic line of the magnetic float in the magnetic flip level gauge acts on the reed pipe at a position, the reed pipe closes to enable the three-wire potentiometer to output the resistance value corresponding to the liquid level. The resistance value of three-wire potentiometer is proportional to the liquid level change. The amplified converting circuit converts the level change into 4-20 mADC signal and outputs it to detect and transmit the liquid level signal.

MB-CBC series refer to capacitance level transmitter, composed of measuring pole and capacitance converting circuit. The measuring pole is installed in the bypass pipe of the magnetic flip level gauge. The pole detects the liquid level change and outputs a 4-20 mADC signal proportional to the liquid level change across the capacitance converting circuit. The output signal is not affected by the float position of the magnetic flip level gauge. As long as there is liquid level, the 4-20 mADC signal corresponding to the liquid level can be outputted, further improving the reliability. In the meantime, it is featured by resistance to corrosion, high working temperature and continuous output signal.

MB-CBS series refer to magnetostrictive level transmitter. Developed based on the magnetostrictive principle, the magnetostrictive level transmitter is a new generation of level transmitter with high measurement accuracy. With stable performance, the product will not be affected by the change of gas, temperature and pressure in the tank. It can provide two-wire 4-20mA (with HART), ModBus and other signal outputs.

# Technical parameters of MB-CBY magnetic level transmitter

Output current: 4-20 mADC (two-wire) Resolution: 10mm (common), 5mm Load resistance:  $500\Omega$  (24VDC power supply and without digital display case)

Transmission distance: >1,000m

Working temperature: ≤80°C; ≤150°C
(high temperature); ≤350°C
(superhigh temperature)
Operating power supply: 18-28VDC

Outer tube of transmitter: stainless steel seamless tube

Transmitter housing: aluminum alloy with plastic-sprayed surface

Ingress protection: IP65

Explosion proof: explosion-proof type Ex d IIC T6 Gb; Intrinsic safety type

Ex ia IIC T6 Ga

# Technical parameters of MB-CBC capacitance level transmitter

Output current: 4-20mADC
Accuracy class: class 0.5, 1.0 and 1.5
Load resistance: 500Ω (24VDC power supply and without digital display case)
Transmission distance: >1,000m

Working temperature: -150°C~150°C Operating pressure: -0.1-32MPa Operating power supply: 24VDC Bypass pipe of transmitter: DN20 or

DN25

Transmitter housing: aluminum alloy with plastic-sprayed surface Ingress protection: IP65

# Technical parameters of MB-CBS magnetostrictive level transmitter

Operating power supply: 18-30VDCLoad resistance:  $500 \Omega$  (24 VDC power supply and without digital display case)

Output signal: two-wire 4-20mADC

(with HART), ModBus

Working temperature:  $-40\sim+85^{\circ}$ C Non-linear error:  $<\pm0.05\%$  F.S Repeatability:  $<\pm0.02\%$  F.S

Resolution: 16bitD/A conversion,  $4\mu m$  Material of measuring rod and meter

housing: 304

Ingress protection: electronic bin IP65,

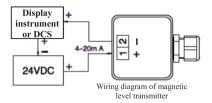
measuring rod IP68

Explosion-proof sign: explosion-proof

Ex db IIC T4 Gb



# Diagram of wiring of MB-CBY magnetic level transmitter



Two-wire 4-20mADC

#### Accuracy of MB-CBY magnetic level transmitter

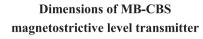
$$Accuracy = \frac{-Resolution \times 100}{Span (mm)} \times \%$$

Note: For the same resolution, the wider the measurement range is, the higher the measurement accuracy is For example, when resolution is 10~mm and measurement range is 1,000~mm, the measurement accuracy is 1%; when resolution is 10~mm and measurement range is 2,000~mm, the measurement accuracy is 0.5%

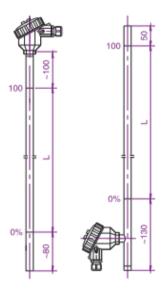


#### Dimensions and installation method of transmitter

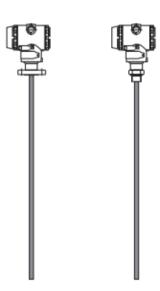
Dimensions of MB-CBY magnetic level transmitter



Dimensions of MB-CBC capacitance level transmitter



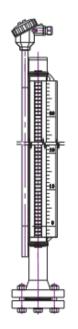


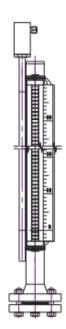


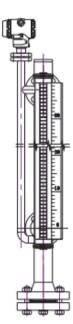
MB-CBY magnetic level transmitter

MB-CBS magnetostrictive level transmitter

MB-CBC capacitance level transmitter









### Table for models of MB-CBY magnetic level transmitter

| Model                | Specification code | Description                       |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MB-CBY               |                    | Magnetic level transmitter        |
| Haysing/ashla inlat  | S                  | Die casting Al M20×1.5            |
| Housing/cable inlet  | В                  | Die casting Al 1/2"NPT            |
| Resolution           | A                  | 5mm                               |
| Resolution           | В                  | 10mm                              |
|                      | X                  | No requirement                    |
| Safety certificate   | I                  | Intrinsic safety Exia II CT6Ga    |
|                      | O                  | Explosion-proof type Exd II CT6Gb |
|                      | X                  | No display                        |
| Display code         | A                  | LCD display with HART protocol    |
|                      | В                  | LED display                       |
| Range (unit: mm)     | XXXX               |                                   |
| Working tompore turn | D                  | -40~80°C                          |
| Working temperature  | E                  | -40~150°C                         |

■ Typical model: MBSAAAAE1500ADAD-BADCAAXX-CBYSBOX1500D



## Table for models of MB-CBS magnetostrictive level transmitter

| Model   | Specification code | Description                          |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| MB-CBS  |                    | Magnetostrictive level transmitter   |
| II  | S                  | 304 housing M20×1.5                  |
| Housing/cable inlet                                   | В                  | 304 housing 1/2" NPT                 |
|   | A                  | 4~20mADC                             |
| Output  | В                  | 4-20 mADC (with HART)                |
|   | C                  | ModBus                               |
| C-5-44: C4-   | X                  | No requirement                       |
| Safety certificate                                    | 0                  | Explosion-proof type Ex db IIC T4 Gb |
| D: 1 1  | X                  | No display                           |
| Display code  | В                  | LED display                          |
| Measuring range (unit mm) (explosion-proof ≤1,350 mm) | XXXX               |                                      |
| Working tompore turn                                  | A                  | -40~20°C                             |
| Working temperature                                   | В                  | 20~85°C                              |

■ Typical model: MBSAAAAE1500ADAD-BADCAAXX-CBSSBOX1500B



### Table for models of MB-CBC capacitance level transmitter

| Model               | Specification code | Description                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| MB-CBC              |                    | Capacitance level transmitter  |
| Hansing/aghla inlat | S                  | Die casting Al M20×1.5         |
| Housing/cable inlet | В                  | Die casting Al 1/2"NPT         |
|                     | A                  | 0.5 class                      |
| Accuracy class      | В                  | Class 1.0                      |
|                     | C                  | Class 1.5                      |
| Safety certificate  | X                  | No requirement                 |
|                     | X                  | No display                     |
| Display code        | A                  | LCD display with HART protocol |
|                     | В                  | LCD display                    |
| Range (unit: mm)    | XXXX               |                                |
|                     | D                  | 20~80°C                        |
| Working temperature | E                  | 20~180°C                       |
|                     | J                  | -40~20°C                       |
|                     | K                  | -70~20°C                       |
|                     | M                  | -150~20°C                      |

■ Typical model: MBSAAAAE1500ADAD-BADCAAXX-CBCSBXX1500D



#### **MB-HB Magnetic Level Controller**

The magnetic level controller and magnetic flip panel are used together and widely applied to alarm or automatic control of various liquid level (interface).

#### Measuring principle

The magnetic level controller adopts the imported high-quality reed pipe. There are two kinds of switch contact, i.e. single-pole double-throw (SPDT) and single-pole single-throw (SPST). When the magnetic float passes by the midpoint of the magnetic switch, the magnetic switch contact switches to and remains a stable state. When the magnetic float reversely passes by the midpoint of the magnetic switch, the magnetic switch contact switches to the original stable state and remains.

The two stable states of the magnetic level controller are only switched by the magnetic float. No external operating power supply is required.

#### Technical parameters of MB-HB magnetic level controller

Type of magnetic level controller: reed pipe Switch contact state: bistable state (passive)

Switch contact type: 1 SPDT (single-pole double-throw) or 1 SPST (single-pole single-throw)

Maximum switching voltage: 230VAC, 250VAC (resistive load)
Maximum switching power supply: 0.5A, 1.0A, 2.0A (resistive load)
Maximum switching power: 20W, 60W, 200W (resistive load)

Maximum switching frequency:  $\leq 1 \times 10^9$  times

Switching error: ≤±8<sup>±2</sup> mm

Working temperature: ≤80°C; ≤150°C; ≤350°C

Installation method: installed by guide rail or hoop; the switching position can be adjusted

Electrical interface: non explosion-proof type: provided with 0.3m outgoing line

Explosion-proof type: M20×1.5 female thread or 1/2"NPT female thread

Ingress protection: IP65

Explosion proof: Ex db IIC T6 Gb

State definition of HB magnetic level controller

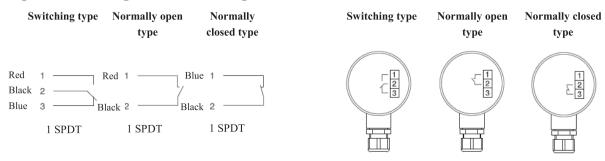
The states of switch contact in the magnetic level controller include "normally open", "normally closed" and "switching type", defined as

Normally open type: The float closes when passing by the switch contact from above or under the normal liquid level.

Normally closed type: The float is disconnected when passing by the switch contact from above or under the normal liquid level

Switching type: The state switches when the float passes by the switch contact from above or under the normal liquid level.

#### Diagram of wiring of MB-HB magnetic level controller

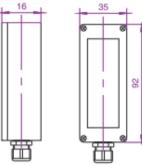


Non explosion-proof type

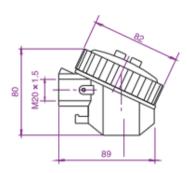
Explosion-proof type



### Housing structure of MB-HB magnetic level controller







Provided with 0.3m outgoing line

Provided with 0.3m outgoing line

Non explosion-proof aluminum alloy housing

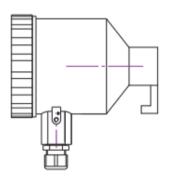
For switch codes: A, B, C, D, E, F

Non explosion-proof 304 housing

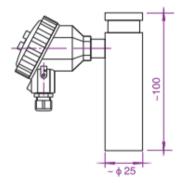
For switch codes: A, B, C, D, E, F

Explosion-proof aluminum alloy housing

For switch codes: A, E, F



350°C high temperature explosion-proof aluminum alloy or 304 housing For switch code: G



Explosion-proof stainless steel housing+aluminum alloy junction box For switch codes: A, B, C, D, E, F



### Table for models of MB-HB magnetic level controller

| Model               | Specification code | Description   |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| МВ-НВ               |                    | Magnetic level controller   |  |  |
|                     | A                  | Aluminum alloy provided with 0.3 m outgoing line (non explosion-proof) (for switches A, B, C, D, E and F; ambient temperature ≤150 °C)                  |  |  |
|                     | В                  | 304 provided with 0.3 m outgoing line (non explosion-proof) (for switches A, B, C, D, E and F; ambient temperature ≤150 °C)                             |  |  |
|                     | C                  | Aluminum alloy M20×1.5 (explosion-proof) (for switches A, E and F; ambient temperature ≤150 °C)   |  |  |
|                     | D                  | Aluminum alloy 1/2" NPT (explosion-proof) (for switches A, E and F; ambient temperature ≤150 °C)  |  |  |
| Housing/cable       | Е                  | Aluminum alloy M20×1.5 (high-temperature explosion-proof type) (for switch type G; ambient temperature 350°C)   |  |  |
| inlet               | F                  | Aluminum alloy 1/2" NPT (high-temperature explosion-proof type) (for switch type G; ambient temperature 350°C)  |  |  |
|                     | G                  | 304 housing M20×1.5 (high-temperature explosion-proof type) (for switch type G; ambient temperature 350°C)  |  |  |
|                     | Н                  | 304 housing 1/2" NPT (high-temperature explosion-proof type) (for switch type G; ambient temperature 350 °C)  |  |  |
|                     | J                  | Stainless steel housing+aluminum alloy junction box M20×1.5 (for explosion prevention) (for switches A, B, C, D, E and F; ambient temperature ≤150 °C)  |  |  |
|                     | K                  | Stainless steel housing+aluminum alloy junction box 1/2" NPT (for explosion prevention) (for switches A, B, C, D, E and F; ambient temperature ≤150 °C) |  |  |
|                     | A                  | Switching type (1 SPDT, 250 VAC voltage, 0.5 A current, 20 W power)   |  |  |
|                     | В                  | Switching type (1 SPDT, 250 VAC voltage, 1.0 A current, 60 W power)   |  |  |
|                     | C                  | Normally open type (1 SPST, 250 V AC voltage, 20 A current, 200 W power)  |  |  |
| Type of switches    | D                  | Normally closed type (1 SPST, 250 V AC voltage, 20 A current, 200 W power)  |  |  |
| SWITCHES            | E                  | E Normally open type (1 SPST, 250 VAC voltage, 0.5 A current, 20 W power)   |  |  |
|                     | F                  | F Normally closed type (1 SPST, 250 VAC voltage, 0.5 A current, 20 W power)   |  |  |
|                     | G                  | Switching type (1 SPDT, 250 VAC voltage, 0.3 A current, 500 W power)  |  |  |
| Safety              | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
| certificate         | 0                  | Ex db IIC T6 Gb   |  |  |
|                     | D                  | ≤80°C   |  |  |
| Ambient temperature | E                  | ≤150°C  |  |  |
| temperature         | F                  | ≤350°C  |  |  |
| Qty                 | XX                 | (Unit: Nos)   |  |  |

- Typical model 1: MBSAAAAE1500ADAD-BADCAAXX-HBJBOD02
- Typical model 2: MBSAAAAE1500ADAD-BADCAAXX-CBYSBOX1500D-HBJBOD02



# **MBQ** Magnetic Float Level Gauge



#### Measuring principle

MBQ magnetic float level gauge is composed of reed pipe, precision resistor and amplified converting circuit. When the magnetic line of the magnetic float acts on one position of the liquid level sensor, the reed pipe at such position closes and the magnetic float varies with the liquid level (interface). The amplified converting circuit converts the liquid level (interface) change into linear 4-20mADC signal and outputs it to detect and transmit the liquid level (interface) signal.

With imported high-quality sensor components and signal converters, MBQ magnetic float level gauge has excellent long-term stability and reliability.

#### **Application industries**

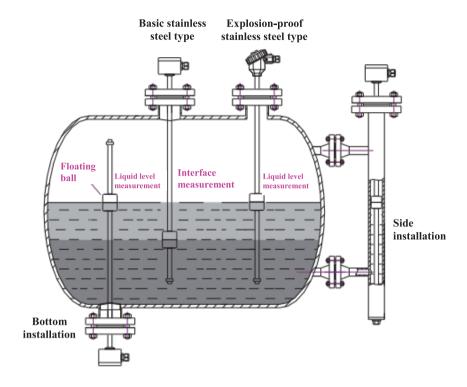
MBQ magnetic float level gauge is widely used to measure, transmit and display the liquid level of the medium or the interface of two media of different density (liquid, oils and strong and weak acid-base solution) in various kinds of vessels, such as liquid storage tank, storage tank, storage reservoir, reaction tank and fermentation tank used in the industries related to oil, chemicals, pharmaceuticals and food.

#### **Product features**

- Simple structure, good stability and reliability, excellent repeatability;
- No influence by the physical and chemical state of the measured medium. Such as: Influence of conductivity, dielectric constant, foam, pressure, temperature, evaporation, bubble, etc.;
- Made of different materials and used in all kinds of strong and weak, flammable and explosive, toxic, radioactive and muddy media;
- Measuring the liquid level or the interface of two media of different density;
- Explosion-proof structure design for explosive environment;
- Two-wire 4-20 mA current output, with 0.56" LED digital display, convenient for the long-distance observation at night.



#### Schematic diagram for the installation of MBQ magnetic float level gauge



#### **Technical characteristics**

Measurement range: 200-6,000mm (special order if greater than 6m)

Resolution: 10mm (common), 5mm, 20mm Output signal: 4-20 mADC (two-wire)

Linear resistance, 200  $\Omega/m$  (1/2", 3/8" thread installation method)

Load resistance:  $500\Omega$  (24VDC power supply and without digital display case)

Transmission distance: >1,000m

Working temperature: ≤80°C; ≤120°C; ≤150°C

Operating power supply: 16-30VDC

Medium density:  $\geq 0.5 \text{g/cm}^3$  ( $< 0.5 \text{g/cm}^3$ , special orders are required)

Nominal pressure: PN2.5-PN160 (kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>) (up to PN320 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, special orders are required)

Float diameter: φ45-φ120 (determined by pressure and density)

Installation flange: DN50~DN150 (HG/T 20592-2009)

Electrical interface: M20×1.5 female thread or 1/2"NPT female thread

Nonperpendicularity of installation: ≤±25°

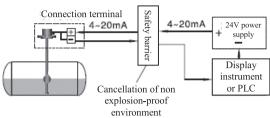
Ingress protection: IP65

Explosion-proof level: Intrinsic safety Exia II CT6Ga, explosion-proof Exd II CT6Gb

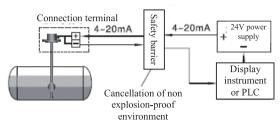


#### **Application example of magnetic level gauge (transmitter)**

# For liquid level measurement



#### For interface measurement

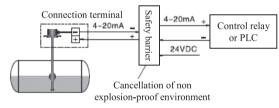


### Junction box type of magnetic level gauge (transmitter)

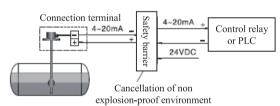


# Schematic diagram for the wiring of MBQ magnetic float level gauge (intrinsic safety type)

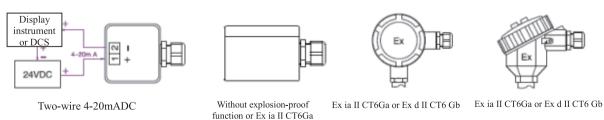
#### For liquid level measurement



#### For interface measurement



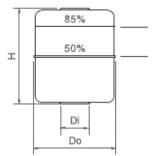
### Junction box type and diagram of wiring of MBQ magnetic float level gauge





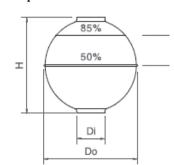
#### **Introduction of float**

#### Cylindrical float



Critical medium density when 85% (volume) float is soaked in the medium (maximum allowable medium density)
Standard medium density when 50% (volume) float is soaked in the medium

#### Spherical float



Critical medium density when 85% (volume) float is soaked in the medium (maximum allowable medium density) Standard medium density when 50% (volume) float is soaked in the medium

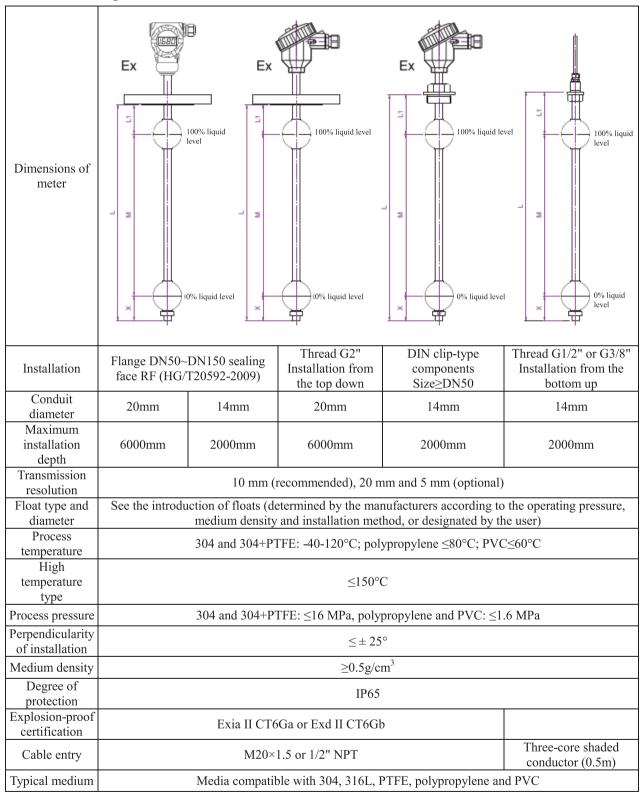
| Float material     | Float code | Di(mm) | Do(mm) | H(mm)   | Maximum operating pressure (PN) | Working temperature (°C) | Standard<br>density<br>g/cm <sup>3</sup> | Critical<br>density<br>g/cm <sup>3</sup> |
|--------------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|                    | V24        | 9      | 24     | 24      | 10~16                           | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.8                                      |
|                    | V28        | 9      | 24     | 28      | 10~16                           | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.78                                     |
|                    | V38        | 9      | 38     | 27      | 10~16                           | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.55                                     |
| 1Cr18Ni9Ti         | V45        | 16     | 45     | 50      | 10~16                           | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.6                                      |
| 316L               | V51        | 16     | 51     | 60      | 10~16                           | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.5                                      |
|                    | V75        | 16     | 75     | 75      | 25                              | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.55                                     |
|                    | V125       | 22     | 125    | 125     | 25                              | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.55                                     |
|                    | V110       | 16     | 110    | 110~180 | 40~63                           | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.8                                      |
| Titanium alloy     | T95        | 16~22  | 95     | 110~180 | 40~160                          | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.5                                      |
|                    | T110       | 16~22  | 110    | 110~180 | 40~160                          | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.5                                      |
| Teflon             | F48        | 22     | 48     | 70~100  | 6~16                            | 150                      | 1.0                                      | 0.7                                      |
|                    | P48        | 24.5   | 48     | 60~120  | 6~20                            | ≤80                      | 1.0                                      | 0.8                                      |
| Polypropylene (PP) | P58        | 24.5   | 58     | 60~120  | 6~20                            | ≤80                      | 1.0                                      | 0.6                                      |
| , ,                | P76        | 24.5   | 76     | 70~120  | 6~16                            | ≤80                      | 1.0                                      | 0.5                                      |

Notes: 1. Float specifications can be specially ordered according to actual conditions. If the medium density is less than 0.5 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, special orders can be placed;

- 2. Titanium alloy, polytetrafluoroethylene and polypropylene floats are all cylindrical floats, while the others are cylindrical or spherical floats (those not coded are cylindrical floats);
- 3. The data in the above-mentioned table are for reference only. Manufacturers are allowed to change the structural type and size of floats according to the difference of operating pressure and medium density.



#### **General description**





# Table of MBQ model

| Model               | Specification code | Description   |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| MBQ                 |                    | Magnetic float level gauge  |  |  |
|                     | X                  | 0.5 m conductor (for upward thread installation)                                      |  |  |
| Housing/cable inlet | S                  | Aluminum alloy M20×1.5  |  |  |
|                     | В                  | Aluminum alloy 1/2" NPT   |  |  |
|                     | A                  | 4~20mA  |  |  |
| 0                   | В                  | 4~20 mA, with HART protocol   |  |  |
| Output type         | C                  | 0~20mA  |  |  |
|                     | D                  | 0~10mA  |  |  |
|                     | A                  | 5mm   |  |  |
| Resolution          | В                  | 10mm  |  |  |
|                     | D                  | 20mm  |  |  |
|                     | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
| Safety certificate  | I                  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia II C T6 Ga  |  |  |
|                     | 0                  | Explosion-proof type Ex d II C T6 Gb  |  |  |
|                     | A                  | 304   |  |  |
| 0.12                | В                  | 316L  |  |  |
| Conduit material    | Е                  | PP  |  |  |
|                     | F                  | 304+PTFE (conduit diameter can only be 20 mm)   |  |  |
|                     | A                  | 14 (process pressure≤16 kgf/cm²; installation depth≤2 m)                              |  |  |
| Conduit diameter    | В                  | 16  |  |  |
| ( unit: mm)         | C                  | 20  |  |  |
|                     | A                  | 304   |  |  |
|                     | В                  | 316L  |  |  |
| Float material      | E                  | PP  |  |  |
|                     | F                  | 304+PTFE  |  |  |
| Span ( unit: mm)    | XXXX/XXXX          | (installation depth L/span M) (note: maximum span≤installation depth-float height-30) |  |  |
|                     | X                  | No display head   |  |  |
| Casa display typa   | A                  | LED head  |  |  |
| Case display type   | В                  | LCD case (with HART protocol)   |  |  |
|                     | C                  | 0.56" LED display   |  |  |
|                     | D                  | -20-80°C (for upward installation)  |  |  |
| Process temperature | E                  | -40~80°C  |  |  |
|                     | F                  | -20~120°C   |  |  |
|                     | A                  | 2.5   |  |  |
|                     | В                  | 6   |  |  |
|                     | C                  | 16  |  |  |
| Process pressure    | D                  | 25  |  |  |
| (kgf/cm²)           | E                  | 40  |  |  |
|                     | F                  | 63  |  |  |
|                     | G                  | 100   |  |  |
|                     | Н                  | 160   |  |  |



| Model  | Specification code | Description                                 |  |  |
|--|--------------------|---|--|--|
|  | A                  | G2" thread (downward installation)          |  |  |
|  | В                  | G3/8" thread (upward installation)          |  |  |
| Process connection                                 | C                  | G1/2" thread (upward installation)          |  |  |
|  | K                  | Sanitary DIN bayonet                        |  |  |
|  | D                  | Standard flange (see Table of Flange Model) |  |  |
| Elanga standard                                    | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)               |  |  |
| Flange standard                                    | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                  |  |  |
|  | E                  | DN50  |  |  |
|  | F                  | DN80  |  |  |
| Flange size  | G                  | DN100                                       |  |  |
|  | Н                  | DN125                                       |  |  |
|  | J                  | DN150                                       |  |  |
|  | A                  | PN2.5                                       |  |  |
|  | G                  | PN6   |  |  |
|  | В                  | PN10  |  |  |
|  | C                  | PN16  |  |  |
|  | D                  | PN25  |  |  |
| Pressure rating (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )             | F                  | PN40  |  |  |
| (kgi/ciii )  | Н                  | PN63  |  |  |
|  | J                  | PN100                                       |  |  |
|  | K                  | PN160                                       |  |  |
|  | M                  | Class150                                    |  |  |
|  | N                  | Class300                                    |  |  |
|  | A                  | RF raised face                              |  |  |
|  | В                  | FM  |  |  |
| Flange sealing face                                | C                  | M   |  |  |
| type   | D                  | T tongue face                               |  |  |
|  | E                  | FF  |  |  |
|  | F                  | RJ ring joint face                          |  |  |
|  | A                  | 304   |  |  |
|  | В                  | 316L  |  |  |
| Material of flange                                 | C                  | 321   |  |  |
|  | D                  | PP  |  |  |
|  | E                  | 304+PTFE                                    |  |  |
| Companion flange (A,                               | X                  | Without companion flange                    |  |  |
| B and C options are inherently equipped            | A                  | 304   |  |  |
| with 304 bolt, nut, flat                           | В                  | 316L  |  |  |
| washer, flat PTFE gasket for flange seal)          | C                  | Carbon steel                                |  |  |
| Connection X— Without bolt group and flange gasket |                    | Without bolt group and flange gasket        |  |  |
| accessories  |                    |   |  |  |



# **MFT Displacement Level Meter**



#### Measuring principle

MFT intelligent displacer (interface) level gauge is an (interface) level gauge developed based on foreign techniques. It consists of intelligent processing unit, measuring chamber, inner buoy, and torque tube assembly. The change of the liquid level of the measured medium causes the buoyancy of the inner displacer to change, which changes the resultant force of the torque tube and transmits it to the torque tube assembly, so that the torque tube and the spindle deflect synchronously. By measuring the displacement of the deflection, the intelligent processing unit converts the displacement into a signal of 4~20 mA for output. The intelligent processing unit can detect the change of ambient temperature and compensate the output signal linearly, and can also compensate the change of liquid density caused by the change of process temperature.

MFT intelligent (interface) level gauges provide standard 4~20 mA current signal output, on-site LCD, and can provide communication functions such as HART.

#### **Product features**

- Torque tube type, high sensitivity, little drift and high accuracy;
- High stability and high disturbance resistance;
- Output 4-20 mADC, HART protocol might be added;
- LCD:
- Convenient debugging. It can be debugged through the buttons on the case at site.



# **Technical characteristics**

| Product Model                | MFT displacement level meter                                       |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Appearance                   |  |  |  |
| Measuring range              | 300 mm~3,000 mm(>3,000 mm negotiated supply)                       |  |  |
| Accuracy of the measurements | 0.5%FS, 1.0%FS   |  |  |
| Nominal pressure             | ≤42.0MPa   |  |  |
| Medium density               | ≥0.45g/cm  |  |  |
| Density difference           | ≥0.1g/cm   |  |  |
| Output signal                | 4~20 mADC (HART protocol might be supplied)                        |  |  |
| Load resistance              | 500 Ω (at 24 VDC)  |  |  |
| Working temperature          | -70°C~+450°C (>450°C negotiated supply)                            |  |  |
| Material of torque tube      | 304, 316L, Ni - Cr alloy, Mone, etc.                               |  |  |
| Liquid receiving material    | Carbon steel, 304, 316K or as per user requirements                |  |  |
| Flange standard              | HG/T20592-2009, HG/T20615-2009 or as per user requirements         |  |  |
| Electrical interface         | M20x1.5 or 1/2NPT (female thread)                                  |  |  |
| Outer casing tracing         | Bouy type steam tracing or electrical tracing tape                 |  |  |
| Tracing pressure             | ≤0.6MPa  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature          | -40°C~+80°C(LCD>-30°C)   |  |  |
| Working power supply         | 18~30VDC   |  |  |
| Degree of protection         | IP65, IP67(other protection levels might be negotiated for supply) |  |  |
| Explosion-proof sign         | Ex db IIC T6 Gb  |  |  |



#### **Application industries**

| Power plant   | water tank, waste gas purification tank, on tank, etc.  |
|---------------|---|
| Oil field     | Crude oil or refined oil tank, three-phase separator, settling tank, sewage tank (pool), etc. |
| Petrochemical | Oil pipeline, liquefied gas tank, ammonia tank, oil refinery depot, gas station storage       |
| industry      | tank, etc.  |
|               |   |

■ **Chemical** Distillation tower, ammonia tank, toxic liquid tank, etc.

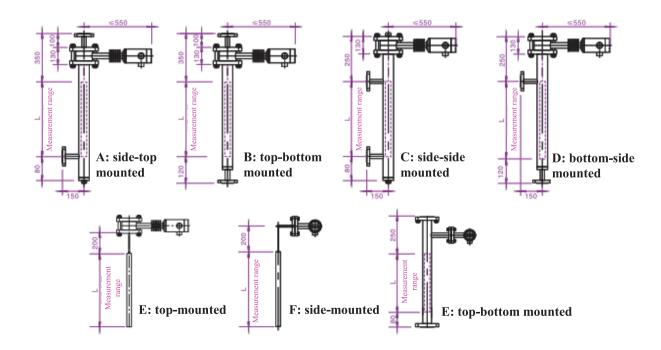
■ Water and water Water tank, sewage pool, water treatment tank, clarifier, digestion tower, etc. treatment

■ Others Food, pharmaceutical, environmental protection, paper making and other industries

#### **Definition of case installation direction**

Install the case on the measuring chamber of the buoy. If the case is installed on the right side of the displacer measuring chamber, it is right-mounted. The torque tube rotates clockwise when the liquid level rises. If the case is installed on the left side of the displacer measuring chamber, it is left-mounted. The torque tube rotates counterclockwise when the liquid level rises.

#### Outline and mounting dimensions





#### Table of MFT model

| Model                  | Specification code | Description                            |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Products               | MFT31              | 0.5% accuracy                          |
| Troducts               | MFT32              | 1.0% accuracy                          |
|                        | L                  | Liquid level                           |
| Measuring type         | В                  | Interface level                        |
|                        | P                  | Density                                |
| Output                 | B1                 | 4~20mA                                 |
| Output                 | B2                 | 4~20mA, HART                           |
| Enclosure              | S                  | Die casting Al, 2XM20x1.5              |
| Eliciosure             | В                  | Die casting Al, 2X1/2"NPT              |
| Cose position          | L                  | Installed on the left                  |
| Case position          | R                  | Installed on the right                 |
|                        | A                  | Top-side mounted                       |
|                        | В                  | Top-bottom mounted                     |
|                        | С                  | Side-side mounted                      |
| Installation           | D                  | Bottom-side mounted                    |
|                        | E                  | Top-mounted                            |
|                        | F                  | Inverted                               |
|                        | S                  | Top-bottom mounted                     |
| Safety certification   | X                  | No requirement                         |
| information            | D                  | Explosion-proof type Ex db IIC T6 Gb   |
|                        | A                  | 304                                    |
|                        | В                  | 316L                                   |
|                        | С                  | Carbon steel                           |
| Material of outer buoy | D                  | 321                                    |
| ouoy                   | E                  | Carbon steel+PTFE                      |
|                        | F                  | 304+PTFE                               |
|                        | Т                  | Titanium alloy                         |
|                        | A                  | 304                                    |
|                        | В                  | 316L                                   |
| Material of inner      | D                  | 321                                    |
| buoy                   | E                  | Carbon steel+PTFE                      |
|                        | F                  | 304+PTFE                               |
|                        | T                  | Titanium alloy                         |
|                        | X                  | No tracing                             |
| Outer casing           | A                  | Steam tracing, flange DN15 PN1.6 RF    |
| tracing                | В                  | Steam tracing, thread R1/2             |
|                        | D                  | Electrical tracing tape, 220 VAC power |
| Span                   | XXXX               | 0300-3000 (unit mm)                    |
|                        | D                  | -40~80                                 |
| Process                | Е                  | -40~150                                |
| temperature            | F                  | -40~250                                |
|                        | G                  | -40~425                                |



| Model                       | Specification code | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                             | 1                  | 2.5  |
|                             | 2                  | 4.0  |
|                             | 3                  | 6.3  |
| Process pressure (unit Mpa) | 4                  | 10.0   |
| (unit Mpa)                  | 5                  | 16.0   |
|                             | 6                  | 26.0   |
|                             | 7                  | 42.0   |
| 771 . 1 1                   | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                                    |
| Flange standard             | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                                       |
|                             | A                  | DN25(1")   |
|                             | В                  | DN32(1.25")  |
| 771                         | D                  | DN40(1.5")   |
| Flange size                 | Е                  | DN50(2")   |
|                             | С                  | DN65(2.5")   |
|                             | F                  | DN80(3")   |
|                             | G                  | DN100(4")  |
| Flange size                 | Н                  | DN125(5")  |
|                             | J                  | DN150(6")  |
|                             | A                  | PN2.5  |
|                             | G                  | PN6  |
|                             | В                  | PN10   |
| Pressure rating             | С                  | PN16   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )      | D                  | PN25   |
|                             | F                  | PN40   |
|                             | M                  | Class150   |
|                             | N                  | Class300   |
|                             | A                  | RF (recommended)   |
|                             | В                  | FM   |
| Flange sealing face type    | С                  | M  |
| type                        | Е                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |
|                             | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |
|                             | A                  | 304  |
| Material of flange          | В                  | 316L   |
|                             | С                  | Carbon steel   |
|                             | X                  | Without companion flange   |
|                             | A                  | 304  |
| Companion flange            | В                  | 316L   |
|                             | С                  | Carbon steel   |



# MGP Glass Plate Level Gauge



#### Measuring principle

MGP glass plate level gauge has transparent type, reflective type and sight glass type. The level gauge mainly consists of liquid level gauge, steam side valve, liquid side valve, blow-down valve (or drain plug), exhaust valve (or drain plug), safety steel ball, etc. When the glass plate breaks suddenly, if the steam-liquid side pressure is not lower than 0.3 MPa, the steel ball in the valve would be automatically closed to prevent the medium from spraying out (slow dripping is allowed), so as to be convenient for manually disconnection of the root valve of the level gauge for treatment. The level gauge has the advantages of firm structure, reliable sealing, simple installation, available LED light source and convenient observation. It is an ideal meter for observing the liquid level in various high, medium and low pressure containers.

The steam-liquid side connecting flanges of the level gauge are respectively connected with the steam-liquid side flanges of the container to form a communicating vessel to observe the liquid level directly.

MGP glass plate level gauges are manufactured according to HG 21588-95.

#### **Product features**

- Simple structure and easy installation;
- Automatic protection, safe and reliable;
- LED display, convenient for observation;
- Debugging-free.



# **Technical parameters**

| Product Model   | MGP series glass plate level gauge  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Appearance  |   |  |
| Center distance L   | 500, 550, 800, 850, 1100, 1150, 1400, 1450, 1700, 1750mm  |  |
| Visible range   | 260, 560, 860, 1160, 1460mm   |  |
| Center distance L   | 580, 920, 1260, 1600, 1940mm  |  |
| Visible range   | 300, 642, 984, 1326, 1,668 mm; (other center distance can be negotiated at ordering)  |  |
| Material  | Carbon steel, 304, 316K   |  |
| Pressure grade  | 1.6, 2.5, 4, 6.4, 10, 16, 20, 26MPa   |  |
| Working temperature   | ≤450°C(in section, indicate the working temperature at ordering)  |  |
| Connecting flange   | DN20 GB/T 9112-2010 (default)   |  |
| Tracing pipe joint  | RC1/4 female thread   |  |
| Tracing steam pressure  | ≤1.0MPa   |  |
| Safety protection   | When the glass plate breaks suddenly, if the steam-liquid side pressure is not lower than 0.3 MPa, the steel ball in the valve would be automatically closed. |  |
| Light source  | High light LED lamp   |  |
| Power consumption   | 20 W/m (for non explosion-proof environment)  |  |
| Power of light source 24 VDC (recommended), 220 VAC, solar power (negotiated) |   |  |

Note: The medium density should be indicated.



#### **Application industries**

■ **Power plant** Water tank, waste gas purification tank, oil tank, etc.

■ Oil field Crude oil or refined oil tank, three-phase separator, settling tank, sewage tank (pool), etc.

■ **Chemical** Distillation tower, ammonia tank, toxic liquid tank, etc.

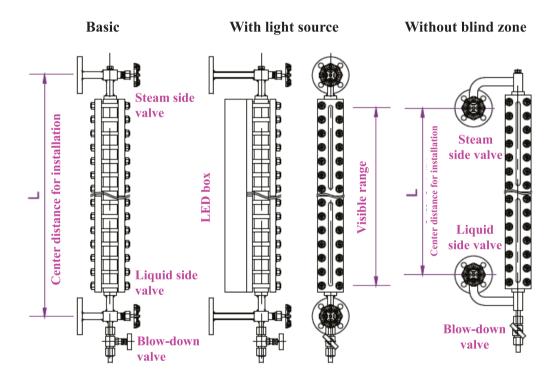
■ Water and water Water tank, sewage pool, water treatment tank, clarifier, digestion tower, etc.

treatment

■ Others Food, pharmaceutical, environmental protection, paper making and other industries

#### **Outline structure**

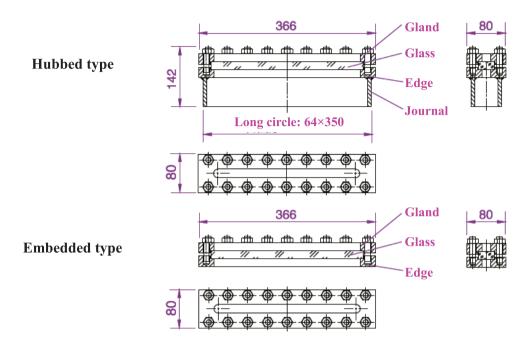
#### Transparent type, reflective type glass plate level gauges



Note: The transparent type level gauges can be supplied with LED light sources to be convenient to observation of liquid level at night.



#### Sight glass plate level gauge



Note: The length of the level gauge can be made according to user requirements.

Transparent type (T): The level gauge has a transparent glass and a gland before and after, so that light can pass through.

Reflective (R): The level gauge has a transparent glass and a gland before, and a closed back, so that the light cannot pass through.



# Table for models of MGP transparent type and reflective type

| Model                     | Specification code | Description                               |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Products                  | MGP                | Glass plate level gauge                   |
|                           | A                  | Raised face flange (RF), HGJ 50           |
| Flange type               | В                  | Male flange (M), HGJ 50                   |
|                           | С                  | Raised face flange (RF), ANSI B16.5       |
| Time                      | Т                  | Transparent type                          |
| Туре                      | R                  | Reflective type                           |
| Nominal pressure<br>(MPa) | X.X                | E.g. 1.6 means 1.6 MPa                    |
|                           | I                  | Carbon steel                              |
| Material code             | II                 | 304                                       |
|                           | V                  | 316L                                      |
|                           | X                  | Common type                               |
| Structure                 | W                  | Tracing type                              |
| Structure                 | F                  | Frost-proof type                          |
|                           | N                  | Without blind zone                        |
| Nominal length (mm)       | XXXX               |   |
| Drain outlet              | V                  | Sewage outfall equipped with needle valve |
| Drain outlet              | Р                  | Sewage outfall equipped with plug screw   |
|                           | X                  | Without LED                               |
| LED light govern          | В                  | 24VDC                                     |
| LED light source          | U                  | 220VAC                                    |
|                           | Т                  | Solar supply                              |

■ Typical model: MGPBT6.3 II N0600VX



# Table for models of MGP sight glasses

| Model                  | Specification code | Description             |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Products               | MGP                | Glass plate level gauge |
| Туре                   | S                  | Type of sight glasses   |
| Nominal pressure (MPa) | X.X                | E.g. 1.6 means 1.6 MPa  |
|                        | I                  | Carbon steel            |
| Motorial anda          | II                 | 304                     |
| Material code          | III                | Lined carbon steel      |
|                        | V                  | 316L                    |
| Staniotimo             | J                  | Hubbed type             |
| Structure              | Q                  | Embedded connected type |

■ Typical model: MGPS1.6 II J



# MS Magnetostrictive level transmitter



#### Measuring principle

Substances expand when heated and contract when cooled Except for heating, magnetic fields and electric fields can also lead to the size elongation or shortening of objects. The size of ferromagnetic substance is extended (or shortened) under the action of an external magnetic field and restores to its original length after the external magnetic field is removed. This phenomenon is called magnetostrictive phenomenon (or effect).

Based on the magnetostrictive principle, a magnetostrictive wire with one end connected with a sensor is installed in the nonmagnetic probe. The main electronic control unit sends an electromagnetic narrow pulse to the magnetostrictive line. The electromagnetic pulse is conducted along the magnetostrictive line. When the magnetic field generated by the pulse interacts with the magnetic field generated by the magnet in the float of the marked liquid level/interface, a torsional stress wave is generated on the magnetostrictive line, which will return to the above sensor along the magnetostrictive line. The sensor will capture the return wave and convert it into an electronic pulse signal and send it back to the main electronic control unit. The main electronic control unit accurately measures the time interval between the transmitted pulse and the return pulse through the precision circuit, and calculates the position of the float, that is, the height of the liquid level/interface.

#### **Product features**

■ Multifunction The liquid level and interface position can be measured independently or

simultaneously.

**High accuracy** Measurement accuracy  $\pm 1$  mm or 0.1%FS (whichever is greater)

■ Wide range of application Flexible and diversified installation methods

■ Output mode Support field indication and remote electrical output

■ Split installation Support split installation



#### **Technical characteristics**

| Product Model         | MS magnetostrictive level transmitter                             |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Appearance            |   |  |  |
| Operating voltage     | 16-35 VDC (triple less than 100 mVp-p)                            |  |  |
| Operating voltage     | 30-250VAC (50/60HZ)   |  |  |
| Power consumption     | <770 mW (two-wire)  |  |  |
| 1 ower consumption    | <1.5 W (four-wire)  |  |  |
|                       | Measuring variable: change of float position for change of level  |  |  |
| Input                 | Medium density: ≥0.38 g/cm <sup>3</sup>                           |  |  |
| Прис                  | Medium density different: ≥0.2 g/cm <sup>3</sup>                  |  |  |
|                       | Medium viscosity ≤1.5 Pas (1,500 cp)                              |  |  |
|                       | Current output: 4-20 mA   |  |  |
|                       | Min. current: 3.8 mA  |  |  |
|                       | Maximum current: 22mA   |  |  |
| Output                | Resolution: 1.6 uA  |  |  |
|                       | Display output: meter optional                                    |  |  |
|                       | HART communication: meter optional                                |  |  |
|                       | Optional switch output: optional; relay output: SPDT(3A/250VAC)×3 |  |  |
| Delay                 | 0-40S   |  |  |
| Resolution            | 0.254mm   |  |  |
| Precision             | ±1 mm or 0.1%FS (whichever is greater)                            |  |  |
| Max. process pressure | 6.3MPa  |  |  |
| Process temperature   | s temperature -196~450°C  |  |  |



| Process connection                                       | 3/4NPT or flange                         |  |
|--|--|--|
| Ambient temperature -40~80°C                             |  |  |
| Case protection class IP67                               |  |  |
|  | Intrinsic safety type Ex ia IIC T5/T6 Ga |  |
| Safety certification information                         | Explosion-proof type Ex db IIC T6 Gb     |  |
|  | Dust explosion proof Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db |  |
| Cable entry 2 M20x1.5 or 1/2"NPT (cable diameter 9~13mm) |  |  |

# **Application industries**

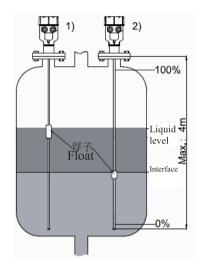
|                                      | Power plant               | Water tank, waste gas purification tank, oil tank, etc.                          |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                                      | Oil field                 | Crude oil or refined oil tank, three-phase separator, settling tank, sewage tank |  |
|                                      |                           | (pool), etc.   |  |
| ■ Petrochemical industry Oil pipelin |                           | Oil pipeline, liquefied gas tank, ammonia tank, oil refinery depot, gas station  |  |
|                                      |                           | storage tank, etc.   |  |
|                                      | Chemical                  | Distillation tower, ammonia tank, toxic liquid tank, etc.                        |  |
|                                      | Water and water treatment | Water tank, sewage pool, water treatment tank, clarifier, digestion tower, etc.  |  |
|                                      | Others                    | Food, pharmaceutical, environmental protection, paper making and other           |  |

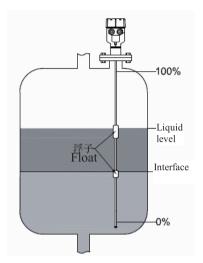
industries



#### **Installation guide**

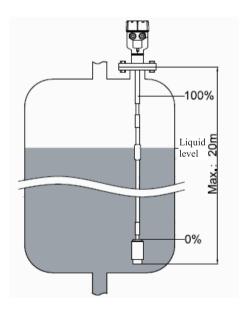
#### Rod probe





Rod probes with different floats can be used to measure liquid level or interface, with a maximum length of 4 m. Double floats can be used to measure liquid level and interface at the same time.

#### Cable probe



 $Cable\ probes\ with\ different\ floats\ can\ be\ used\ to\ measure\ liquid\ level\ or\ interface,\ with\ a\ maximum\ length\ of\ 20\ m.$ 



#### Table of MS model

| Model                                  | Specification code | Description                         |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Products                               | MS22               | 0.1% accuracy                       |
| Products                               | MS13               | 0.5% accuracy                       |
| T. C. 1                                | P                  | Rod                                 |
| Type of probe                          | С                  | Cable type                          |
| E1                                     | S                  | Die casting Al, 2XM20x1.5           |
| Enclosure                              | В                  | Die casting Al, 2X1/2"NPT           |
|  | B2                 | 24 v two-wire, HART                 |
| Power supply and output                | B4                 | 24 v four-wire, HART                |
| output                                 | U4                 | 220 v four-wire, HART               |
|  | X                  | None                                |
| Cafatriaantificata                     | I                  | Intrinsic safety type               |
| Safety certificate                     | D                  | Explosion-proof                     |
|  | N                  | Dust                                |
|  | 0                  | No float                            |
| Float quantity                         | 1                  | Single float                        |
|  | 2                  | Double floats                       |
|  | 0                  | No temperature detection point      |
| Number of temperature detection points | 1                  | Single temperature detection point  |
| detection points                       | 2                  | Double temperature detection points |
|  | A                  | 304                                 |
|  | В                  | 316L                                |
| Matarial of rad mucha                  | С                  | 316+PFA                             |
| Material of rod probe                  | D                  | 316+ECTFE                           |
|  | E                  | Titanium alloy                      |
|  | F                  | Hastelloy                           |
| Probe length                           | XXXX               | 0000-2,000 (unit mm)                |
|  | С                  | -196~80                             |
|  | D                  | -40~120                             |
| Process temperature                    | E                  | -40~150                             |
|  | F                  | -40~260                             |
|  | G                  | -40~450                             |
|  | L                  | -1                                  |
|  | M                  | 1                                   |
|  | A                  | 2.5                                 |
| Process pressure                       | В                  | 6                                   |
|  | С                  | 16                                  |
|  | D                  | 25                                  |
|  | E                  | 63                                  |



| Model                    | Specification code | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Process connection       | TA                 | 3/4NPT   |
|                          | FB                 | Flange   |
| F1                       | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                                    |
| Flange standard          | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                                       |
|                          | Е                  | DN50(2")   |
|                          | F                  | DN80(3")   |
|                          | G                  | DN100(4")  |
| Flange size              | Н                  | DN125(5")  |
|                          | J                  | DN150(6")  |
|                          | K                  | DN200(8")  |
|                          | M                  | DN250(10")   |
|                          | A                  | PN2.5  |
| Pressure rating          | G                  | PN6  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | В                  | PN10   |
|                          | С                  | PN16   |
|                          | D                  | PN25   |
| Pressure rating          | F                  | PN40   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | M                  | Class150   |
|                          | N                  | Class300   |
|                          | A                  | RF (recommended)   |
|                          | В                  | FM   |
| Flange sealing face type | С                  | M  |
|                          | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |
|                          | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |
|                          | A                  | 304  |
|                          | В                  | 316L   |
| Material of flange       | С                  | Carbon steel   |
|                          | D                  | PP (thickness 20mm, only applicable to atmosphere (ATM))         |
|                          | E                  | PTFE (thickness 20mm, only applicable to atmosphere (ATM))       |
|                          | X                  | Without companion flange   |
| Companion flange         | A                  | 304  |
| Companion nange          | В                  | 316L   |
|                          | С                  | Carbon steel   |

Note: The medium density should be indicated.



# **MTP Input Hydrostatic Level Transmitter**



#### Measuring principle

MTP input hydrostatic level transmitter converts the change of material (liquid) level into linear 4-20 mADC standard signal based on the linear change rule of liquid level, density and pressure and then outputs the signal. With imported high stability sensors and integrating temperature compensation and correction technology, the level transmitter has good anti-disturbance property, reliability and excellent stability.

#### **Application of product**

MTP input hydrostatic level transmitter can be widely used for liquid level measurement of media under normal pressure in the industries related to oil, steel, metallurgy, oil fields, chemicals, thermal power plants, light industry, sewage treatment, dam water level, deep well, etc.

#### Product features

- Strong anti-disturbance property, stable and reliable running;
- Lightning protection design;
- Special application design can be provided.

#### **Technical characteristics**

Measurement range: 0-200m (cable type), 0-5m (rod type)

Measurement accuracy: class 0.5 Output signal: 4~20 mADC Load resistance: 0~500  $\Omega$ 

Transmission distance: 1,000 mm Operating power supply: 24VDC

Working temperature: -50~+80°C, -50~+150°C (for static pressure rod type only)

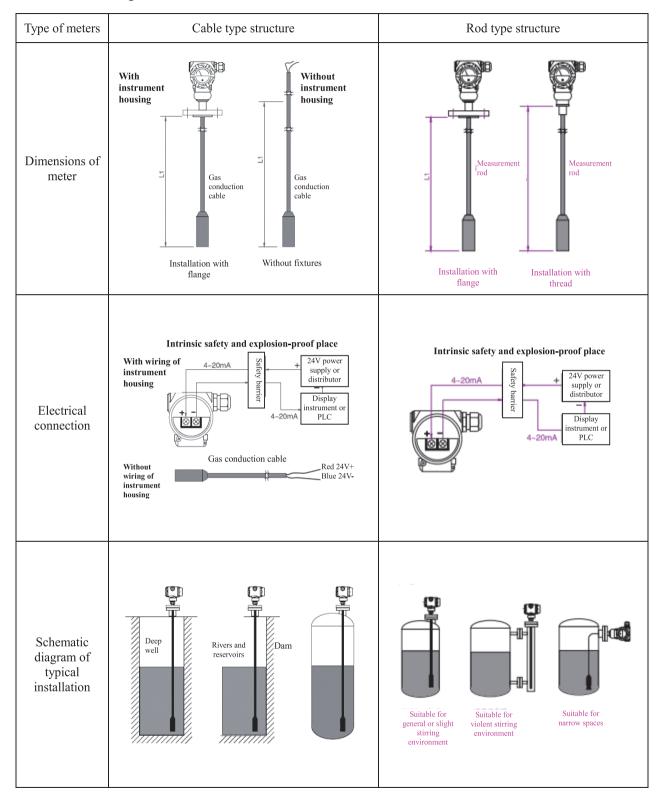
Ambient temperature: -40~50°C

Relative moisture: ≤85% Materials of wet parts: stainless steel, polypropylene, PTFE Installation method: 1. Installation with flange: Min. DN32 (HGT20592-2009)

2. Installation with thread: G2" threaded junction box interface: M20×1.5



## **General description**





# Table of MTP model

| Model                    | <b>Specification code</b> | Description                                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| MTP                      |                           | Input Hydrostatic Level Transmitter              |
| T                        | A                         | Cable type (span: 0-200 m)                       |
| Type of contacted liquid | В                         | Rod type (span: 0-5 m)                           |
|                          | S                         | Aluminum alloy M20×1.5                           |
| Housing/cable inlet      | В                         | Aluminum alloy 1/2" NPT                          |
|                          | X                         | No housing                                       |
| Outroot signal           | A                         | 4~20mADC   |
| Output signal            | В                         | 0~20mA   |
| Cafatzi agutifi agta     | X                         | No requirement                                   |
| Safety certificate       | I                         | Ex ia II C T6 Ga                                 |
|                          | A                         | No display head                                  |
| With display head        | В                         | LED head   |
|                          | D                         | LCD head   |
| Span (unit: m)           | XXX                       |  |
|                          | A                         | 304  |
|                          | В                         | 316L   |
| Materials of wet parts   | C                         | Titanium alloy                                   |
|                          | D                         | PTFE (only for process temperature: -50-+80°C)   |
|                          | E                         | PP (only for process temperature: -20-+80°C)     |
| Dragge tamparatura       | D                         | -50~80°C   |
| Process temperature      | E                         | -50~450°C (only optional for rod type structure) |
| Process connection       | A                         | G2" thread                                       |
| Process connection       | D                         | Standard flange                                  |
| Flange standard          | A                         | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                    |
| Plange standard          | В                         | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                       |
|                          | D                         | DN32   |
|                          | N                         | DN40   |
|                          | E                         | DN50   |
| Flange size              | F                         | DN80   |
|                          | G                         | DN100  |
|                          | Н                         | DN125  |
|                          | J                         | DN150  |



| Model   | <b>Specification code</b> | Description                          |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | A                         | PN2.5                                |
|   | G                         | PN6                                  |
|   | В                         | PN10                                 |
|   | C                         | PN16                                 |
|   | D                         | PN25                                 |
| Pressure rating (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )  | F                         | PN40                                 |
| (8)   | Н                         | PN63                                 |
|   | J                         | PN100                                |
|   | K                         | PN160                                |
|   | M                         | Class150                             |
|   | N                         | Class300                             |
|   | A                         | RF (recommended)                     |
|   | В                         | FM                                   |
| Fl  | C                         | M                                    |
| Flange sealing face type  | D                         | T tongue face                        |
|   | E                         | FF                                   |
|   | F                         | RJ ring joint face                   |
|   | A                         | 304                                  |
| Material of flange  | В                         | 316L                                 |
|   | C                         | 321                                  |
| Companion flange  | X                         | Without companion flange             |
| (A, B and C options are inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, flat washer, flat PTFE gasket for | A                         | 304                                  |
|   | В                         | 316L                                 |
| flange seal)  | C                         | Carbon steel                         |
| Connection  | X                         | Without bolt group and flange gasket |
| Connection accessories  | A                         | 304 bolt group+flange gasket         |



# MBK Magnetic Float and Displacer Level Controller



#### Measuring principle

MBK magnetic float and displacer level controller is composed of reed pipe and magnetic float. Based on the principle of buoyancy, the floating ball with a magnetic component is used to drive the reed pipe of each corresponding position in the measuring cylinder to close or open along with the rise and fall of the liquid level, thus detecting and controlling the states of the liquid level. This series is mainly classified into: MBKS basic top-mounted type, MBKL basic side-mounted type, MBKT displacer type, MBKC direct-insertion type magnetic float level controller.

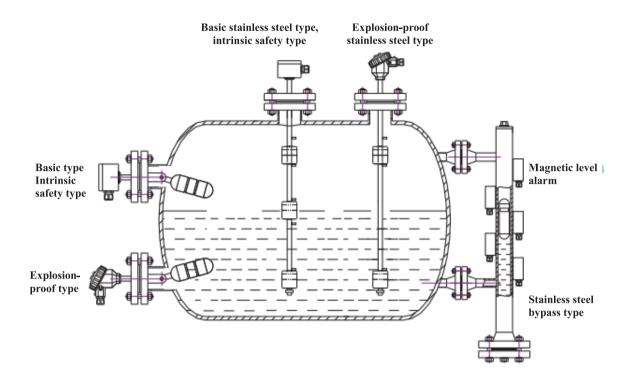
MBK magnetic float and displacer level controller can be equipped with 8 switches at most for the detection of 8 points. The magnetic float level controller is not in direct contact with the medium to be measured during operation. The contacts have no mechanical abrasion, and can work without external power supply.

#### **Product features**

- External power supply is not required and the output contacts are passive;
- Featured with long service life, stable and reliable running and easy installation, it is almost maintenance-free;
- No influence by the physical and chemical state of the measured medium. Such as: Influence of conductivity, dielectric constant, foam, pressure, temperature, evaporation, bubble, etc.;
- Selecting corresponding materials to be used in all kinds of adverse environments with medium≥0.5 g/cm³;
- Interface measurement with two media of different density;
- Explosion-proof structure design for explosive environment;
- Special application design can be provided.



# Schematic diagram for the installation of MBK basic magnetic float, displacer and direct-insertion level controller



#### **Technical characteristics**

#### MBK basic magnetic float, displacer and direct-insertion level controller

Type of contact: AO—normally open type (250VAC0.5A20W resistive)

AC—normally closed type (250VAC0.5A20W resistive) BO—normally open type (250VAC2.0A200W resistive) BC—normally closed type (250VAC2.0A200W resistive)

C—switching type (250VAC1.0A60W resistive)

Note: The above-mentioned voltage, current and power are all their maximum values. Switching voltage and switching current should not exceed their limits required by the switching power

Maximum switching frequency:  $\leq 1 \times 10^9$  times

Switching error: ≤±10 mm

Minimum distance between switches: 50mm

Transmission distance: >2,000m

Operating power supply: requiring no external power supply

Working temperature: ≤80°C; ≤120°C; ≤150°C

Medium density:  $\geq 0.5 \text{ g/cm}^3$ 

Nominal pressure: PN2.5-PN160 (kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>) (up to PN320 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, special orders are required)



Float diameter:  $\phi28\text{-}\phi120$  (determined by pressure and density) Installation method: flange: DN32-DN150 (HG/T 20592-2009)

1-1/2", 2" thread (downward installation)

3/8" thread (upward installation) 1/2" thread (upward installation)

Electrical interface: M20×1.5 female thread or 1/2"NPT female thread

Nonperpendicularity of installation: ≤±25°

Ingress protection: IP65

Explosion proof: explosion-proof type Ex db IIC T6 Gb



Schematic diagram for the wiring of MBK basic magnetic float, displacer and direct-insertion level controller (intrinsic safety type)

# For liquid level measurement Connection terminal Or PLC Cancellation of non explosion-proof environment For interface measurement Connection terminal Or PLC Cancellation of non explosion-proof environment Control relay or PLC

Junction box type and diagram of wiring MBK basic magnetic float, displacer and direct-insertion level controller





# **General description**

MBKS(L) magnetic float basic level controller

| Optional materials               | Stainless steel, stainless steel+PTFE, polypropylene, PVC  304, 316L, titanium alloy  |   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Dimensions of meter              | Ex N=2 or 3or 8 N   | =2 or 3or 8 N=2 or 3                                  | 5 or 6                                    | Ex 3                                  |
| Type of mounting                 | MI  | BKS top-mounted type                                  |   | MBKL side-mounted type                |
| Installation                     | Flange DN50-DN150<br>Sealing face RF<br>(HG/T20592-2009)  | Thread G2" or<br>CG1-1/2"<br>Downward<br>installation | Thread G1/2" or G3/8" Upward installation | Flange DN20-DN25<br>(HG/T20592- 2009) |
| Conduit diameter                 | 14 mm (recommended), 16 mm, 20 mm   |   |   | Determined by the manufacturer        |
| Maximum installation depth       | 6000mm  |   |   |                                       |
| Switch status                    | Normally open type, normally closed type, switching type  |   |   |                                       |
| Maximum quantity of switches     | Normally open and normally closed type: 8 Nos.; switching type: 6 Nos.  |   |   |                                       |
| Float type and diameter          | See the introduction of floats (determined by the manufacturers according to the operating pressure, medium density and installation method, or designated by the user)   |   |   |                                       |
| Process temperature              | 304 and 304+PTFE: -40-  | ~120°C; polypropylene                                 | e ≤80°C; polyvinyl chlo                   | ride≤60°C                             |
| High temperature type            | ≤120°C ≤120°C   |   |   | ≤120°C                                |
| Process pressure                 | 304 and 304+PTFE: ≤16MPa, polypropylene and PVC: ≤1.6MPa ≤1.6MPa  |   |   | ≤1.6MPa                               |
| Perpendicularity of installation | ≤±25° ≤+10°   |   |   |                                       |
| Medium density                   | $\geq 0.5 \text{g/cm}^3$  |   |   |                                       |
| Degree of protection             | IP65  |   |   |                                       |
| Explosion-proof certification    | Ex db IIC T6 Gb Ex db IIC T6 Gb   |   |   | Ex db IIC T6 Gb                       |
| Cable entry                      | M20×1.5 or 1/2" NPT   |   | 0.5m conductor                            |                                       |
| Typical medium                   | Carbonic acid, organic acid, strong and weak alkali liquor, brine, alcohols, aldehydes, light oil, toluene, 98% fuming sulfuric acid, water and other media compatible with 304, 316L, PTFE, polypropylene, PVC, etc. |   |   |                                       |



#### MBKT magnetic displacer level controller

|                                  | Bouy type   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Optional materials               | 20#, 304, 316L, titanium alloy, etc.  |
| Dimensions of meter              | Determined by the density   |
| Installation                     | Flange DN20-DN25 (HG/T20592-2009)   |
| Center distance for installation | 150~6000mm  |
| Switch status                    | 1 SPDT switching type   |
| Quantity of switches             | Unlimited   |
| Process temperature              | -40~80°C; -40~120°C (in section)  |
| Process pressure                 | ≤32MPa  |
| Perpendicularity of installation | ≤±10°   |
| Medium density                   | $\geq 0.5 \text{g/cm}^3$  |
| Degree of protection             | IP65  |
| Explosion-proof certification    | Ex db IIC T6 Gb   |
| Cable entry                      | M20×1.5 or 1/2" NPT   |
| Typical medium                   | Carbonic acid, organic acid, strong and weak alkali liquor, brine, alcohols, aldehydes, light oil, toluene, 98% fuming sulfuric acid, water and other media compatible with stainless steel |



#### MBKC magnetic float direct-insertion level controller

| Optional materials               | 304, 316L, titanium alloy, etc.   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Dimensions of meter              | A-dire ction→ Direction A   |  |  |  |
| Installation                     | Plate-type welded flange DN50/RF(HG/T20592-2009; when>PN100, DN≥65, HG/T20615-2009  |  |  |  |
| Installation depth               | 80~300mm  |  |  |  |
| Float diameter                   | If ≤6.3MPa, the float diameter is 45mm. If>6.3MPa, the float diameter is 65mm   |  |  |  |
| Switch status                    | Switching type, 1 switch  |  |  |  |
| Maximum switching voltage        | 250VAC 230VDC。 Both are resistive load  |  |  |  |
| Maximum switching current        | Both 0.6A (SPDT) and 2A (SPST) are resistive load   |  |  |  |
| Maximum contact capacity         | 0.6A/60W (reed pipe type); 2A/200W(microswitch type); both are resistive load   |  |  |  |
| Process temperature              | -40~80°C; -40~120°C (in section)  |  |  |  |
| Process pressure                 | PN2.5-PN160 for different levels (if>PN100, connection flange≥DN65)   |  |  |  |
| Perpendicularity of installation | ≤±10°   |  |  |  |
| Medium density                   | $\geq 0.5 \text{g/cm}^3$  |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection             | IP65  |  |  |  |
| Explosion-proof certification    | Ex db IIC T6 Gb   |  |  |  |
| Cable entry                      | M20×1.5 or 1/2"NPT  |  |  |  |
| Typical medium                   | Carbonic acid, organic acid, strong and weak alkali liquor, brine, alcohols, aldehydes, light oil, toluene, 98% fuming sulfuric acid, water and other media compatible with stainless steel |  |  |  |



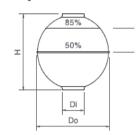
#### **Introduction of MBKS float**

#### Cylindrical float

# 25% 50% Di

Critical medium density when 85% (volume) float is soaked in the medium (maximum allowable medium density)
Standard medium density when 50% (volume) float is soaked in the medium

#### Spherical float



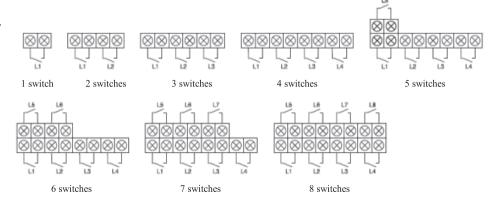
Critical medium density when 85% (volume) float is soaked in the medium (maximum allowable medium density)
Standard medium density when 50% (volume) float is soaked in the medium

| Float material     | Float<br>code | Di(mm) | Do(mm) | H(mm)   | Maximum operating pressure (PN) | Working<br>temperature<br>(°C) | Standard<br>density<br>g/cm <sup>3</sup> | Critical<br>density<br>g/cm <sup>3</sup> |
|--------------------|---------------|--------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                    | V24           | 9      | 24     | 24      | 10~16                           | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.8                                      |
|                    | V28           | 9      | 24     | 28      | 10~16                           | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.78                                     |
|                    | V38           | 9      | 38     | 27      | 10~16                           | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.55                                     |
| 1Cr18Ni9Ti316L     | V45           | 16     | 45     | 50      | 10~16                           | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.6                                      |
| V51                | V51           | 16     | 51     | 60      | 10~16                           | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.5                                      |
|                    | V75           | 16     | 75     | 75      | 25                              | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.55                                     |
|                    | V125          | 22     | 125    | 125     | 25                              | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.55                                     |
|                    | V110          | 16     | 110    | 110~180 | 10~16                           | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.8                                      |
| Titanium alloy     | T95           | 16~22  | 95     | 110~180 | 40~160                          | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.5                                      |
| Titamum anoy       | T110          | 16~22  | 110    | 110~180 | 40~160                          | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.5                                      |
| Teflon             | F48           | 22     | 48     | 70~110  | 6~16                            | 150                            | 1.0                                      | 0.7                                      |
| D-11               | P48           | 24.5   | 48     | 60~120  | 6~20                            | ≤80                            | 1.0                                      | 0.8                                      |
| Polypropylene (PP) | P58           | 24.5   | 58     | 60~120  | 6~20                            | ≤80                            | 1.0                                      | 0.6                                      |
| (11)               | P76           | 24.5   | 76     | 70~120  | 6~16                            | ≤80                            | 1.0                                      | 0.55                                     |

- Notes: 1. Float specifications can be specially ordered according to actual conditions. If the medium density is less than 0.5 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, special orders can be placed;
  - 2. Titanium alloy, polytetrafluoroethylene and polypropylene floats are all cylindrical floats, while the others are cylindrical or spherical floats (those not coded are cylindrical floats);
  - 3. The data in the above-mentioned table are for reference only. Manufacturers are allowed to change the structural type and size of floats according to the difference of operating pressure and medium density.

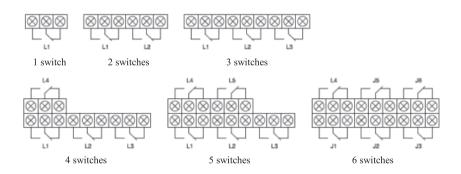
#### Wiring type

Normally open type or normally closed type

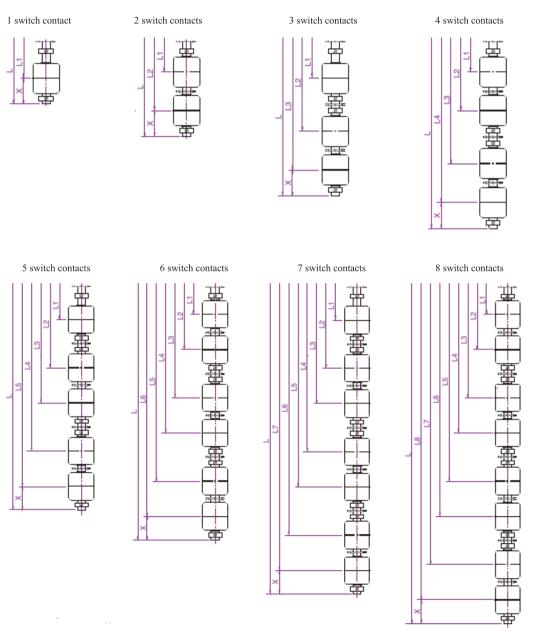




#### Switching type



## **Indication of MBKS switch positions**



Note: 1. "X" value varies with density and pressure;

2. If the switch position and state are as required by the users, the manufacturer may change the position of positioning ring.



#### Table of MBK model

| Model                            | Specification code | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| MBK                              |                    | Magnetic float basic level controller  |
| Installation form                | S                  | Top-mounted  |
| instanation form                 | L                  | Side-mounted (process pressure≤16 (kgf/cm²)  |
|                                  | X                  | 0.5 m conductor (for upward installation)  |
| Housing/cable inlet              | S                  | Aluminum alloy M20×1.5   |
|                                  | В                  | Aluminum alloy 1/2" NPT  |
| G C                              | X                  | No requirement (upward installation required)  |
| Safety certificate               | 0                  | Explosion-proof type Ex db IIC T6 Gb   |
|                                  | A                  | 304  |
| G 1.1                            | В                  | 316L   |
| Conduit material                 | E                  | PP (process temperature≤80°C)  |
|                                  | F                  | 304+PTFE   |
|                                  | A                  | 14 (process pressure≤16 kgf/cm²; installation depth≤2 m)   |
| Conduit diameter (Unit: mm)      | В                  | 16   |
| (Onit. min)                      | C                  | 20   |
| Quantity of switch contact       | X                  | Directly fill in the quantity, and fill in the table (continued II) based on the quantity filled |
|                                  | A                  | 304  |
| Float material                   | В                  | 316L   |
| r loat material                  | E                  | PP   |
|                                  | F                  | 304+PTFE   |
| Installation depth<br>(Unit: mm) | XXXX               | Top-mounted: ≤6,000 mm; side-mounted: 150-1,500 mm (the center distance L of connection flange); |
|                                  | C                  | -30-80°C (for upward installation)   |
| Process temperature              | D                  | -40~80°C   |
|                                  | E                  | -40~120°C  |
|                                  | A                  | 2.5  |
|                                  | В                  | 6.0  |
|                                  | C                  | 16   |
| Process pressure                 | D                  | 25   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )           | E                  | 40   |
|                                  | F                  | 63   |
|                                  | G                  | 100  |
|                                  | Н                  | 160  |
|                                  | A                  | G2" thread (downward installation)   |
|                                  | В                  | G3/8" thread (upward installation)   |
| Process connection               | C                  | G1/2" thread (upward installation)   |
|                                  | E                  | G1-1/2" thread (downward installation)   |
|                                  | D                  | Standard flange  |



| Model                                    | <b>Specification code</b> | Description                                    |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| Flange standard                          | A                         | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                  |
| Trange standard                          | В                         | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                     |
|  | A                         | Welded flange (process pressure≤40 kgf/cm²)    |
| Flange type                              | В                         | Lap joint flange (process pressure≤40 kgf/cm²) |
|  | C                         | Butt welded flange                             |
|  | В                         | DN20 (for side-mounted type only)              |
|  | C                         | DN25 (for side-mounted type only)              |
|  | E                         | DN50   |
| Flange size                              | F                         | DN80   |
|  | G                         | DN100  |
|  | Н                         | DN125  |
|  | J                         | DN150  |
|  | A                         | PN2.5  |
|  | G                         | PN6  |
|  | В                         | PN10   |
|  | C                         | PN16   |
|  | D                         | PN25   |
| Pressure rating (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | F                         | PN40   |
| (8                                       | Н                         | PN63   |
|  | J                         | PN100  |
|  | K                         | PN160  |
|  | M                         | Class150                                       |
|  | N                         | Class300                                       |
|  | A                         | RF raised face                                 |
|  | В                         | FM   |
| Flange sealing face type                 | C                         | M  |
| Trange searing race type                 | D                         | T tongue face                                  |
|  | E                         | FF   |
|  | F                         | RJ ring joint face                             |
|  | A                         | 304  |
| Material of flange                       | В                         | 316L   |
| Waterial of Hange                        | C                         | PP   |
|  | E                         | 304+PTFE                                       |
| Companion flange (A, B and C options are | X                         | Without companion flange                       |
| inherently equipped with                 | A                         | 304  |
| 304 bolt, nut, flat washer,              | В                         | 316L   |
| flat PTFE gasket for flange seal)        | C                         | Carbon steel                                   |
|  | X                         | Without bolt group and flange gasket           |
| Connection accessories                   | A                         | 304 bolt group+flange gasket                   |



| Model   | Specification code       | Description          |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Position of the first switch contact (unit: mm)   | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
|   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the first switch contact                 | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |
| Position of the second switch contact (unit: mm)  | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
|   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the second switch contact                | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |
| Position of the third switch contact (unit: mm)   | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
|   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the third switch contact                 | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |
| Position of the fourth switch contact (unit: mm)  | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
|   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the fourth switch contact                | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |
| Position of the fifth switch contact (unit: mm)   | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
|   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the fifth switch contact                 | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |
| Position of the sixth switch contact (unit: mm)   | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
|   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the sixth switch contact                 | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |
| Position of the seventh switch contact (unit: mm) | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
| 0   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the seventh switch contact               | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |
| Position of the eighth switch contact (unit: mm)  | □□□□ (four-digit number) |                      |
|   | A                        | Normally open type   |
| State of the eighth switch contact                | В                        | Normally closed type |
|   | C                        | Switching type       |



#### Table of MBKT model

| Model                         | Specification code | Description   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| MBKT                          |                    | Magnetic displacer level controller                     |
| II                            | S                  | Aluminum alloy M20×1.5                                  |
| Housing/cable inlet           | В                  | Aluminum alloy 1/2" NPT                                 |
| C-C-t                         | X                  | No requirement  |
| Safety certificate            | 0                  | Explosion-proof type Ex db IIC T6 Gb                    |
|                               | A                  | 304   |
| Material of bypass pipe       | В                  | 316L  |
|                               | C                  | 321   |
|                               | A                  | 304   |
| Float material                | В                  | 316L  |
|                               | C                  | 321   |
| Installation depth (Unit: mm) | XXXX               | (150~6,000 mm) (center distance L of connection flange) |
|                               | D                  | -40~80°C  |
| Dragge tamparatura            | E                  | -40~120°C   |
| Process temperature           | F                  | 20~250°C  |
|                               | G                  | 20~350°C  |
|                               | A                  | 2.5   |
|                               | В                  | 6.0   |
|                               | C                  | 16  |
| Process pressure              | D                  | 25  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )        | E                  | 40  |
|                               | F                  | 63  |
|                               | G                  | 100   |
|                               | Н                  | 160   |
| Process connection            | D                  | Standard flange   |
| Flange standard               | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                           |
| Trange standard               | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                              |
|                               | A                  | Welded flange (process pressure≤40 kgf/cm²)             |
| Flange type                   | В                  | Lap joint flange (process pressure≤40 kgf/cm²)          |
|                               | C                  | Butt welded flange                                      |
|                               | A                  | DN15  |
| Flange size                   | В                  | DN20  |
|                               | C                  | DN25  |
|                               | D                  | DN32  |
|                               | N                  | DN40  |
|                               | E                  | DN50  |
|                               | F                  | DN80  |
| Pressure rating               | A                  | PN2.5   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )        | G                  | PN6   |



| Model  | Specification code | Description                          |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | В                  | PN10                                 |
|  | C                  | PN16                                 |
|  | D                  | PN25                                 |
|  | F                  | PN40                                 |
|  | Н                  | PN63                                 |
|  | J                  | PN100                                |
|  | K                  | PN160                                |
|  | M                  | Class150                             |
|  | N                  | Class300                             |
|  | A                  | RF raised face                       |
|  | В                  | FM                                   |
| Flange sealing face type   | C                  | M                                    |
| Trange seaming face type   | D                  | T tongue face                        |
|  | E                  | FF                                   |
|  | F                  | RJ ring joint face                   |
|  | A                  | 304                                  |
| Material of flange   | В                  | 316L                                 |
|  | C                  | 321                                  |
| Companion flange   | X                  | Without companion flange             |
| (A, B and C options are inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, flat washer, flat PTFE gasket for flange seal) | A                  | 304                                  |
|  | В                  | 316L                                 |
|  | C                  | Carbon steel                         |
|  | X                  | Without bolt group and flange gasket |
| Connection accessories   | A                  | 304 bolt group+flange gasket         |



#### **Table of MBKC model**

| Model                         | Specification code | Description                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| MBKC                          |                    | Magnetic float direct-insertion level controller |
| TT                            | S                  | Aluminum alloy M20×1.5                           |
| Housing/cable inlet           | В                  | Aluminum alloy 1/2" NPT                          |
| C C                           | X                  | No requirement                                   |
| Safety certificate            | O                  | Explosion-proof type Ex db IIC T6 Gb             |
|                               | A                  | 304  |
| Material of bypass pipe       | В                  | 316L   |
|                               | C                  | 321  |
|                               | A                  | 304  |
| Float material                | В                  | 316L   |
|                               | C                  | 321  |
| Installation depth (unit: mm) | XXX                | 80~300   |
|                               | D                  | -40~80°C   |
| Process temperature           | E                  | -40~120°C  |
|                               | A                  | 2.5  |
|                               | В                  | 6.0  |
|                               | C                  | 16   |
| Process pressure              | D                  | 25   |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )        | E                  | 40   |
|                               | F                  | 63   |
|                               | G                  | 100  |
|                               | Н                  | 160  |
| Process connection            | D                  | Standard flange                                  |
| Elana a etan dan d            | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                    |
| Flange standard               | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                       |
|                               | E                  | DN50 (not for process pressure≥63 kgf/cm²)       |
|                               | F                  | DN80   |
| Flange size                   | G                  | DN100  |
|                               | H                  | DN125  |
|                               | J                  | DN150  |
| Pressure rating               | A                  | PN2.5  |



| Model                    | Specification code | Description                          |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )   | G                  | PN6                                  |  |  |  |
|                          | В                  | PN10                                 |  |  |  |
|                          | C                  | PN16                                 |  |  |  |
|                          | D                  | PN25                                 |  |  |  |
|                          | F                  | PN40                                 |  |  |  |
|                          | Н                  | PN63                                 |  |  |  |
|                          | J                  | PN100                                |  |  |  |
|                          | K                  | PN160                                |  |  |  |
|                          | M                  | Class150                             |  |  |  |
|                          | N                  | Class300                             |  |  |  |
|                          | A                  | RF (recommended)                     |  |  |  |
|                          | В                  | FM                                   |  |  |  |
| Element l'un Constant    | C                  | М                                    |  |  |  |
| Flange sealing face type | D                  | T tongue face                        |  |  |  |
|                          | E                  | FF                                   |  |  |  |
|                          | F                  | RJ ring joint face                   |  |  |  |
|                          | A                  | 304                                  |  |  |  |
| Material of flange       | В                  | 316L                                 |  |  |  |
|                          | C                  | 321                                  |  |  |  |
|                          | X                  | Without companion flange             |  |  |  |
| Companion flange         | A                  | 304                                  |  |  |  |
|                          | В                  | 316L                                 |  |  |  |
| Connection               | X                  | Without bolt group and flange gasket |  |  |  |
| Connection accessories   | A                  | 304 bolt group+flange gasket         |  |  |  |



# **RAS RF Admittance Level Switch**



### Measuring principle

RAS RF admittance level switch consists of a measuring pole, a shaded pole and an earthing pole (the threaded part). When the measuring pole is covered by the material the admittance value will increase, thus the instrument sends switch signal or alarm current signal. The shaded pole is located between measuring pole and earthing pole, whose signal waveform is identical with that of measuring pole. The earthing pole is completely isolated from the measuring pole. In case material adheres to the probe, variation of admittance between measuring pole and earthing pole can be restrained. Meanwhile, only the variation of admittance between the measuring pole and the tank wall can be sensed so as to eliminate the incorrect signal as the result of the material adhesion.

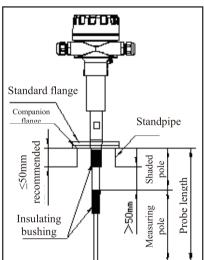
#### **Product features**

- Highly-universal: Be able to measure the level of liquid and material and extensively applicable to flying ash, particulates, powder, liquid, ropiness, conductivity, non-conducting material; be able to measure under varied temperatures, pressures and with varied media as well as be applicable to harsh sites with corrosion, impact and others;
- Anti-buildup of material: The circuit is designed uniquely to allow the measuring circuit to ignore the material adhered to the probe and allow for automatic correction;
- Maintenance-free: There is no mobile component during measuring. There is also no problem such as mechanical damage. It is free from maintenance;
- Anti-disturbance: It supports contacting measurement and has high capacity of resisting disturbance. It can overcome the impact from steam, foam and stirring;
- Simple installation: The meter can be installed with thread or flange in a simple, easy and quick way.

## **Application industries**

RF Admittance Level Switch is widely used. Its typical applications are:

Liquid: conductive liquid and insulating liquid (industries: chemical industry, oil field, water and sewage treatment)





- Slurry: conductive slurry and insulating slurry (industries: papermaking, pharmacy, water and sewage treatment)
- Powder: cement, flying ash, etc. (industries: power plant, metallurgy, cement)
- Particulates: coal, cereal, fodder, plastic particulates, etc. (industry: power plant, metallurgy, cereal)

#### **Technical characteristics**

Operating voltage  $18 \sim 36 \text{ VDC}$  (output ripple less than 100 mVp-p)

90~ 265VAC 50/ 60Hz

**Power consumption** <0.8W@24VDC

<5V A@240VAC

Output DPDT relay output

8mA/16mA two-wire output

Relay contact capacity 5A / 250VAC

**Alarm delay** Adjustable within 0~20 s

Measurement range $1 \sim 3300 PF$ Resolution0.01 PFElectrical accuracy0.05 PFStability0.01%°CMax. process pressure $20 \text{ kgf/cm}^2$ 

**Process temperature**  $-40 \sim 1,200^{\circ}\text{C}$  (it can be customized if process temperature is higher than 230°C)

**Process connection** Installation with thread or flange

**Ambient temperature**  $-40 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C}$ **Case protection class** IP66/ IP67

**Safety certification** Intrinsic safety and explosion proof type Ex ia IIC T2...T4 Ga

information Intrinsic safety and dust explosion proof type Ex ia IIIC T<sub>200</sub> 135°C ...T<sub>200</sub> 300°C Da

Complex explosion proof type Ex ia/db IIC T2...T4 Ga/Gb

Complex dust explosion proof type Ex ia/tb IIIC T<sub>200</sub>135°C...T<sub>200</sub>300°C/T135°C Da/Db

Cable entry 2 M20\*1.5 or 1/2"NPT (cable diameter 9-13 mm)

# Installation guide

#### Selection of installing position

• The meter can be installed at top, on the side and at the bottom.

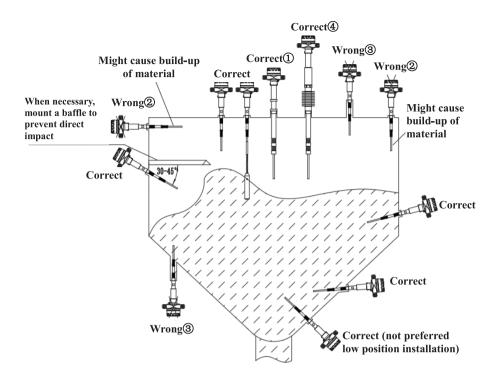
See the following figure:

—"①" and "④" are high temperature probes. During installation, ensure that the ambient air is circulated to ensure the proper radiation of the hot extended part of the meter;

—"②" probe represents an improper installation which gets excessively closer to the wall and top of the container. Thus, this can affect the sensitivity of the probe and generate build-up of material between the probe and the wall of container;

—"③"probe represents an improper installation where the measuring pole does not reach out of the standpipe. It is highly possible that material may accumulate between the shaded pole and the standpipe and thus the instrument can't make proper measurement. The shaded pole should reach out of the standpipe over 50mm.





#### • Installation: Attentions for installation

#### —Feed:

The probe should be installed where it is far away from the feed inlet, so as to reduce effect of build-up of material and impact and avoid wrong action.

#### —Distance to the container wall

Install the probe at a point far away from the wall of the container so as to prevent the rob probe or cable probe from contacting the wall and thus to avoid forming an enclosed space and accumulating material over time.

#### —Installation with a standpipe:

Ensure the length of the shielded pole ≥(height of standpipe + thickness of tank wall +50 mm)

#### —Installation at top:

Make sure of an adequate distance between the probe and the wall of container Avoid forming an enclosed space and accumulating material over time. To use a cable probe, make sure of an adequate distance from the probe to the wall of container to avoid accumulating material over time.

#### —Installation on the side:

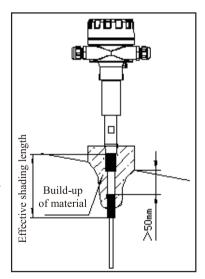
The probe should be installed with a downward inclination of 30 to 45 degrees. A protective plate should be used to ensure that the probe is not affected by the impact from the falling material.

#### —Installation at the bottom:

It is not recommended to install the instrument at the bottom of the container. The instrument can be installed at the bottom only when material doesn't accumulate.

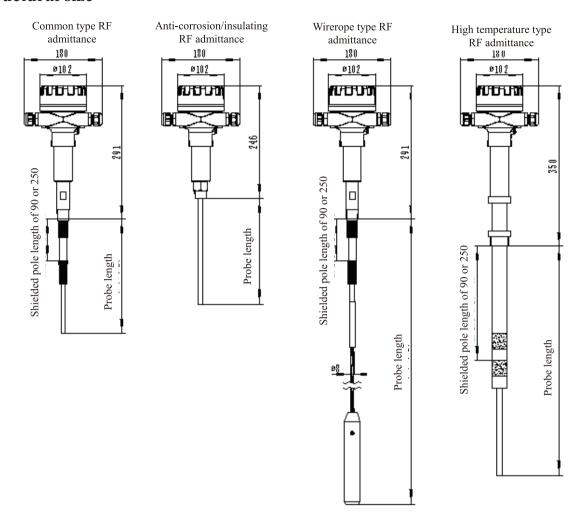
#### —Installation on tank:

When the tank is made of metal, the earth terminal on the housing should be connected with the container; If the tank is non-metallic, the earth terminal of the enclosure should be grounded.



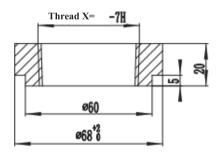


# Structural size

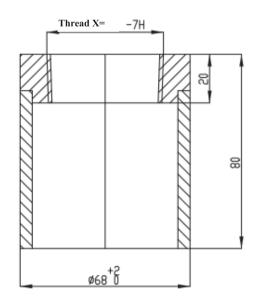


#### Size of welding seat

Height of welding seat 20 mm, HS or HC



Note: thread X should be machined as required



Height of welding seat 80 mm, HA or HD



# Table of RAS model

| Model                | Specification code | Description   |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| RAS Series           |                    | RF Admittance Level Switch  |  |  |
| N 1 1'               | L                  | Liquid  |  |  |
| Measured medium:     | S                  | Solid   |  |  |
| Housing/coble inlet  | S                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×M20×1.5)  |  |  |
| Housing/cable inlet  | В                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×1/2"NPT)  |  |  |
|                      | B2                 | 24VDC, 8mA/16mA two-wire output   |  |  |
|                      | B4                 | 24VDC, DPDT relay output  |  |  |
| Power supply and     | U4                 | 220VAC, DPDT relay output   |  |  |
| output               | U6                 | 24VDC, transistor NPN output  |  |  |
|                      | U8                 | 24VDC, transistor PNP output  |  |  |
|                      | N2                 | Namur output  |  |  |
|                      | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
|                      | I                  | Intrinsic safety and explosion proof type (Ex ia II C T2T4 Ga) (only applicable to B2 of power supply)  |  |  |
| Safety certificate   | M                  | Intrinsic safety and dust explosion proof type (Ex ia IIIC $T_{200}$ 135°C $T_{200}$ 300°C Da) (only applicable to B2 of power supply)                  |  |  |
|                      | N                  | Complex explosion proof type (Ex ia/db II C T2T4 Ga/Gb) (only applicable to B4/U4 of power supply)  |  |  |
|                      | D                  | Complex dust explosion proof type (Ex ia/tb IIIC T <sub>200</sub> 135°CT <sub>200</sub> 300°C /T135°C Da/Db) (only applicable to B4/U4 of power supply) |  |  |
| Material of probe    | A                  | 304   |  |  |
| iviaterial of prooc  | В                  | 316L  |  |  |
|                      | В                  | Flat plate type (specially ordered)   |  |  |
| Type of probe        | C                  | Wirerope type (probe length optional in 1-3.5 m)  |  |  |
|                      | P                  | Rod type (probe length optional in 0.15-1 m)  |  |  |
|                      | A                  | 9 (probe protection of X and probe length of ≥20 cm)  |  |  |
|                      | В                  | 25 (probe protection of x and probe length of ≥35 cm)   |  |  |
| Shielded pole length | D                  | 0 (only applicable to probe protection of A)  |  |  |
| (cm)                 | E                  | 40 (probe protection x and probe length ≥50 cm)   |  |  |
|                      | F                  | 60 (probe protection of X and probe length of $\geq$ 70 cm)   |  |  |
|                      | G                  | 80 (probe protection of X and probe length of ≥90 cm)   |  |  |
| Probe length (cm)    | XXX                | (length range: 15-350cm, progressive increase of 5 cm)  |  |  |
|                      | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
| Probe protection     | A                  | Anti-corrosion/insulating (rod type+PFA, only applicable to process temperature of D and F)   |  |  |
|                      | D                  | -40~80°C (process pressure≤20 kgf/cm²)  |  |  |
|                      | F                  | -40~230°C (process pressure≤10 kgf/cm²)   |  |  |
| Process temperature  | G                  | -40~400°C (process pressure<1 kgf/cm²)  |  |  |
|                      | Н                  | -40~800°C (process pressure<1 kgf/cm²)  |  |  |
|                      | I                  | -40~1200°C (process pressure<1 kgf/cm²)   |  |  |



| Model                                     | Specification code | Description  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|--|
|   | L                  | -1   |  |  |
| Process pressure                          | M                  | 1  |  |  |
|   | A                  | 2.5  |  |  |
|   | В                  | 6  |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )                    | C                  | 16   |  |  |
|   | D                  | 20   |  |  |
|   | E                  | 40 (integrated extrusion sensor)                                 |  |  |
|   | F                  | 63 (integrated extrusion sensor)                                 |  |  |
|   | TA                 | 3/4 NPT (process temperature D, F)                               |  |  |
|   | TN                 | 1-1/4NPT   |  |  |
|   | FB                 | Standard flange  |  |  |
| Process connection                        | HS                 | 304 welding seat (height 20 mm)                                  |  |  |
|   | HC                 | Carbon steel welding seat (height 20 mm)                         |  |  |
|   | HA                 | 304 welding seat (height 80 mm)                                  |  |  |
|   | HD                 | Carbon steel welding seat (height 80 mm)                         |  |  |
|   | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                                    |  |  |
| Flange standard                           | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                                       |  |  |
|   | D                  | DN40 (1.5")  |  |  |
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")  |  |  |
|   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |  |  |
| Flange size                               | F                  | DN80 (3")  |  |  |
| i imige size                              | G                  | DN100 (4")   |  |  |
|   | H                  | DN125 (5")   |  |  |
|   | J                  | DN150 (6")   |  |  |
|   | A                  | PN2.5  |  |  |
|   | G                  | PN6  |  |  |
|   | В                  | PN10   |  |  |
| Pressure rating                           | C                  | PN16   |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )                    | D                  | PN25   |  |  |
| ( )                                       | F                  | PN40   |  |  |
|   | M                  | Class150   |  |  |
|   | N                  | Class300   |  |  |
|   | A                  | RF (recommended)   |  |  |
|   | В                  | FM   |  |  |
| Flange sealing face type                  | C                  | M  |  |  |
| Trange searing face type                  | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |  |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |  |
|   | A                  | 304  |  |  |
| Material of flange                        | В                  | 316L   |  |  |
| Widterfar Of Hange                        | C                  | Carbon steel   |  |  |
| Companion flange                          | X                  | Without companion flange   |  |  |
| (A, B and C options are                   | A                  | 304  |  |  |
| inherently equipped                       |                    |  |  |  |
| with 304 bolt, nut, plate                 | B                  | 316L   |  |  |
| washer, flat PTFE gasket for flange seal) | C                  | Carbon steel   |  |  |



# **VS Tuning Fork Level Switch**





### Measuring principle

VS tuning fork level switch is an universal level limit switch. The stainless steel tuning fork vibrates at resonant frequency under the excitation of piezoelectric ceramics. The vibration frequency and amplitude of the tuning fork would change when the fork comes into contact with the materials and is gradually sunk into the materials. These changes are detected and processed by the electronic unit, which subsequently outputs a switch signal for indication or control.

#### Product features

High adaptability: Varied electric parameters and densities of the materials under measurement do not have any effect on

the measuring. Such harsh conditions as scaling, stirring, turbulence, air bubble, vibration, medium

viscosity, high temperature, high pressure and others do not have any effect on the detection;

Maintenance-free: As the detection is performed by electronic circuit and tuning fork level switch is composed of

immobile parts, the tuning fork level switch is free from maintenance once it is installed and put into

operation;

Adjusting-free: As the detection is free from the effect of electric parameters and density of the medium to be

measured, on-site adjustment is not required for whichever liquid is to be measured;

# **Application industries**

The tuning fork switch is usually used together with the level transmitter to control level control.

It mainly aims at the detection of powder and small particle materials with a wide range of density, such as the blockage detection of the inlet and outlet pipes of the dust collector, the material level measurement of the flue-dust retainer of the dust collector, and the limit measurement of plastic, rubber powder, flour, various grains, food and chemical products. It also aims at the limit measurement of liquid of various characters, such as pasty, sticky, foamy and corrosive medium.

#### **Technical characteristics**

**Operating voltage**  $18 \sim 36 \text{ VDC (output ripple less than } 100 \text{ mVp-p)}$ 

 $90 \sim 260 V AC 50/60 Hz$ 

**Power consumption** <0.8W@24VDC

<5VA@240VAC

Output DPDT relay output



8mA/16mA two-wire output

Frequency of vibration Liquid tuning fork 1,200 Hz

Solid tuning fork 130Hz Vibrating rod 350 Hz

Relay contact capacity 5A/250VAC

Alarm delay
Adjustable within 0~20 s

Sensitivity
Liquid tuning fork: 500 g/l
Solid tuning fork: 10g/l

Vibrating rod: 200 g/l

Stability 0.01%/°C

Max. process pressure 20kgf/cm²

Process temperature -40~250°C

**Process connection** 1" NPT (for liquid tuning fork)

3/4"NPT (only for liquid tuning fork, recommended)

1-1/2" NPT

Ambient temperature -40~80°C
Case protection class IP66/ IP67
Safety certification SIL2

**information** Gas explosion proof: Ex db IIC T2...T4 Gb

Dust explosion proof: Ex tb IIIC T135°C...T300°C Db

Cable entry 2 M20×1.5 or 1/2" NPT (cable diameter 9~13 mm)

# **Installation guide**

#### Selection of installing position

The meter can be installed at top, on the side and at the bottom.

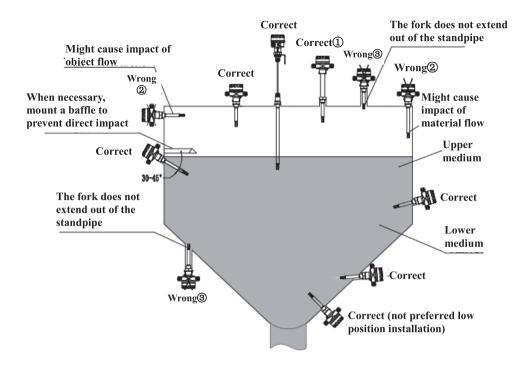
See the following figure:

"①" is high temperature probe which is applicable to the site with high temperature that ranges from -40~250°C. During installation of high temperature probe, ensure that the ambient air is circulated to ensure the proper radiation of the hot extended part of the meter;

"2" probe represents an improper installation which gets excessively closer to the wall and top of the container. It is likely to generate build-up of material between the probe and the wall of container, as a result, the meter cannot measure properly;

"3" probe represents an improper installation, the fork is not extended out of the standpipe. It is likely to come into contact with the standpipe wall or tank wall, and the material might be accumulated between the fork, as a result, the meter cannot measure properly;





#### Attentions for installation

#### —Disturbance from feed:

The probe should be installed far away from the feed inlet, so as to reduce effect of material impact and avoid wrong action due to material flow.

#### —Disturbance from container wall

The probe should be installed far away from the container wall to prevent the fork from coming into contact with the container wall after extending into the container and avoid build-up of material between the fork and the container wall over time.

#### —Installation with a standpipe:

Make sure that the fork would not come into contact with the mounting standpipe after entering (see the right figure).

#### —Installation at top:

Make sure of an adequate distance from the probe to the container wall to avoid accumulating material over time.

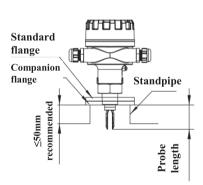
To use a cable probe, make sure of an adequate distance from the fork to the wall of container to avoid accumulating material over time.

#### —Installation on the side:

The probe should be installed with a downward inclination of 30 to 45 degrees. A protective plate should be mounted to ensure that the probe is not affected by the impact from the falling material.

#### —Installation at the bottom:

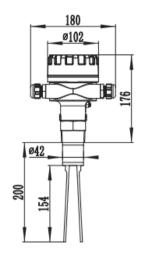
It is not recommended to install the instrument at the bottom of the container. The instrument can be installed at the bottom only when material doesn't accumulate.



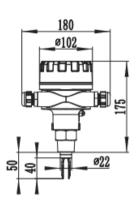


# Structural size

Standard solid tuning fork



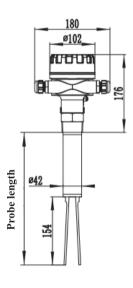
Standard liquid tuning fork

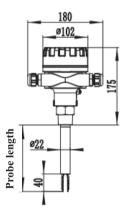


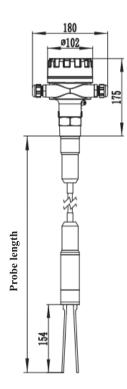
Extended solid tuning fork

**Extended liquid tuning fork** 

Cable type solid tuning fork



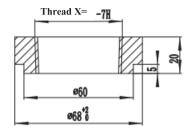






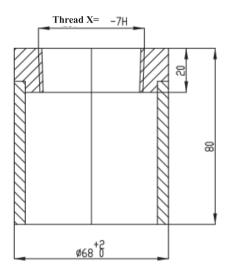
#### Size of welding seat

Height of welding seat 20 mm, HS or HC

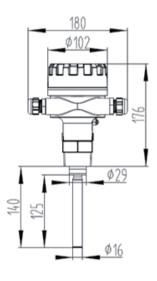


Note: thread X should be machined as required

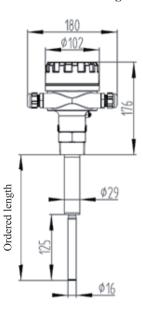
Height of welding seat 80 mm, HA or HD



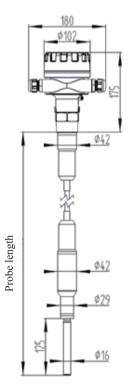
### Standard vibrating rod



### **Extended vibrating rod**



Cable type vibrating rod





# Table of VS model

| Model                  | Specification code | Description   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| VS Series              |                    | Tuning Fork Level Switch  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | P                  | Liquid (liquid tuning fork), probe length≥50 mm   |  |  |  |  |
| Measured medium:       | S                  | Solid (solid tuning fork), probe length≥200 mm  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | R                  | Solid (vibrating bar), probe length≥140 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| TT ' / 11 ' 1 .        | S                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×M20×1.5)  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing/cable inlet    | В                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×1/2"NPT)  24 V DC, 8 mA/16 mA two-wire current output  24VDC, DPDT relay output  220VAC, DPDT relay output  24VDC, transistor NPN output  24VDC, transistor PNP output  Namur output  No requirement  Gas explosion proof: Ex db IIC T2T4 Gb  Dust explosion proof: Ex tb IIIC T135°CT300°C Db  Intrinsic safety and explosion proof type (Ex ia IIC T6 Ga) (only applicable to B2 of power supply) |  |  |  |  |
|                        | B2                 | 24 V DC, 8 mA/16 mA two-wire current output   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | B4                 | 24VDC, DPDT relay output  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply and       | U4                 | 220VAC, DPDT relay output   |  |  |  |  |
| output                 | U6                 | * *   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | U8                 | 24VDC, transistor PNP output  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | N2                 | Namur output  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D                  | Gas explosion proof: Ex db IIC T2T4 Gb  |  |  |  |  |
| Safety certificate     | N                  | Dust explosion proof: Ex tb IIIC T135°CT300°C Db  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | I                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | A                  | 304   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | В                  | 316L  |  |  |  |  |
| Material of probe      | C                  | 316L liquid-contacting component lined with fluorine ECTFE (only  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | -                  | used for process temperature D,E)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D                  | 316L liquid-contacting components lined with fluorine PFA   |  |  |  |  |
| T                      | P                  | Rod type (probe length ≤2 m optional; 2 m <length≤4 customized)<="" m="" td=""></length≤4>  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of probe          | C                  | Cable type (probe length>0.5 m optional, only applicable to installation at top)  |  |  |  |  |
| Probe length (cm)      | XXX                | (range: 5~100, unit cm, progressive increase of 10 cm)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D                  | -40~80°C  |  |  |  |  |
| Process temperature    | E                  | -40~150°C   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | F                  | -40~250 °C (except cable type tuning fork and cable type vibrating rod)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | L1                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | M                  | 1   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | A                  | 2.5   |  |  |  |  |
| Process pressure       | В                  | 6   |  |  |  |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | C                  | 16  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D                  | 20  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | E                  | 40 (only liquid tuning fork or liquid tuning fork lined with fluorine C and D)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | F                  | 63 (only liquid tuning fork P)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | TA                 | 1" NPT (for liquid tuning fork)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | TB                 | 3/4"NPT (for liquid tuning fork, recommended)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | TN                 | 1-1/2" NPT  |  |  |  |  |
| Process connection     | FB                 | Flange (see the table for type selection of flange)   |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Tocess confidential  | HS                 | 304 welding seat (height 20 mm)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | HC                 | Carbon steel welding seat (height 20 mm)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | HA                 | 304 welding seat (height 80 mm)   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | HD                 | Carbon steel welding seat (height 80 mm)  |  |  |  |  |



| Model   | Specification code | Description  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Elamas atau dan d                             | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                                    |  |
| Flange standard                               | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                                       |  |
|   | A                  | DN25 (1")  |  |
|   | В                  | DN32 (1.25")   |  |
|   | D                  | DN40 (1.5")  |  |
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")  |  |
| Flange size                                   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |  |
|   | F                  | DN80 (3")  |  |
|   | G                  | DN100 (4")   |  |
|   | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |  |
|   | J                  | DN150 (6")   |  |
|   | A                  | PN2.5  |  |
|   | G                  | PN6  |  |
|   | В                  | PN10   |  |
| Pressure rating                               | C                  | PN16   |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )                        | D                  | PN25   |  |
|   | F                  | PN40   |  |
|   | M                  | Class150   |  |
|   | N                  | Class300   |  |
|   | A                  | RF (recommended)   |  |
|   | В                  | FM   |  |
| Flange sealing face type                      | C                  | M  |  |
|   | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |
|   | A                  | 304  |  |
| Material of flange                            | В                  | 316L   |  |
|   | C                  | Carbon steel   |  |
| Companion flange                              | X                  | Without companion flange   |  |
| (A, B and C options are                       | A                  | 304  |  |
| inherently equipped with 304 bolt, nut, plate | В                  | 316L   |  |
| washer, flat PTFE<br>gasket for flange seal)  | C                  | Carbon steel   |  |



# RS Rotating Paddle Level Switch (solid)



### Measuring principle

RS rotating paddle level switch's synchronous motor drives the spindle and paddle through the reduction gear. When the solid material to be measured contacts or covers the paddle, the rotation of the blade is blocked, the resistance is transmitted to the detector inside the meter through the spindle, and the detector outputs a switch signal to the outside and cuts off the power supply of the motor to stop the paddle. The resistance of the paddle disappears when the materials leave. The detector restores to the original state by virtue of the spring tension and the paddle restores rotation. The rotating paddle level switch can measure material of wide specific gravity by adjusting the spring tension. Increase the spring tension in case of large specific gravity; otherwise reduce the spring force.

#### **Product features**

- Supported by bearing which offers more reliable operation;
- Ingenious sealing design which keeps dust from penetrating along the shaft
- Adjustable steady and reliable torque
- The clutch starts to slip to prevent the motor from being damaged in case the paddle is overloaded
- It is not necessary to remove the whole meter away from the site when the internal components need to be checked or maintained
- IP65 design of excellent sealing property offers reliable outdoor installation and usage

#### **Application industries**

- Plastic industry: dust, particle, grain cluster, etc.
- Building industry: limestone, foamed polystyrene, molding sand, urea, cement, gypsum, magnetite
- Food industry: milk powder, flour, salt, bran, minerals, herbs, rice
- Paper/pulp industry: wood, sawdust, etc.
- Chemical industry: rubber, coating, foam
- Iron and steel industry: iron ore, coal, coke, sand



#### **Technical characteristics**

Operating voltage 24 V DC (output ripple less than 100 mVp-p)

220VAC 50/60Hz

Power consumption 4W

Output SPDT relay output

Relay contact capacity5A/250VACPaddle speed1RPM (r/min)Alarm torque1.0kg.cmDensity of material $\geq 0.5g/cm^3$ Process temperature $-40 \sim 400^{\circ}C$ Process connection1-1/2"NPT

or installation with flange

**Ambient temperature**  $-40 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

Case protection class IP65

 Process pressure
 Atmosphere

 Insulation resistance
  $\geq 50 \text{M}\Omega$  

 Safety certification
 SIL2

**information** Gas explosion proof: Ex db IIC T1...T4 Gb.

Dust explosion proof: Ex tb IIIC T135°C...T450°C Db

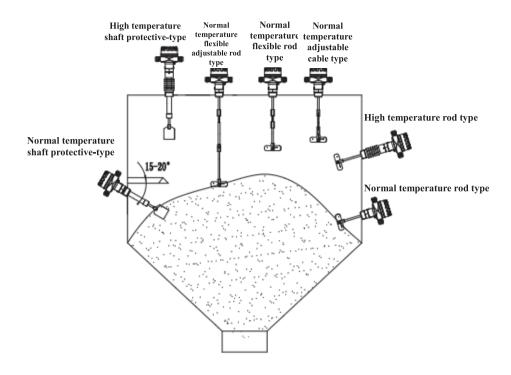
Cable entry  $2 \text{ M}20 \times 1.5 \text{ or } 1/2 \text{" NPT (cable diameter } 9 \sim 13 \text{ mm)}$ 

# Installation guide

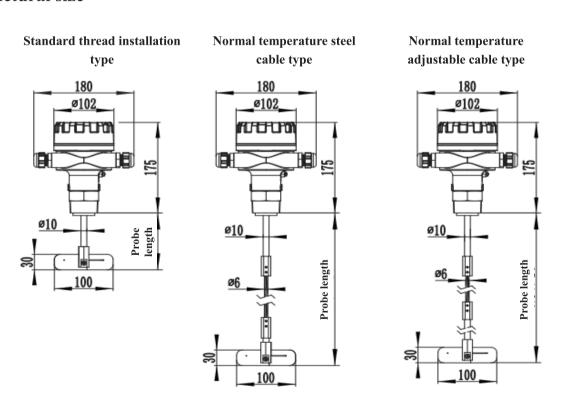
#### Attentions for installation

- Attentions for installation: The case outlet must be installed downward.
- The cable must be fixed and tightened with nuts.
- In case of 1" thread installation, sickle-type paddle might be selected, so that the paddle can enter the mounting hole.
- The shaft protection type and wirerope type are applicable to installation at top.
- In case of side installation, the meter can be installed downward 15°~20°, to reduce the impact of material on the probe.
- When measuring massive materials, it is recommended to weld a steel plate on the warehouse wall above the probe, so as to reduce the impact of materials on the probe.
- In case of side installation and probe length ≥300mm, it is recommended to weld a steel plate of enough strength on the warehouse wall above the probe, so as to reduce the impact of materials on the probe and avoid damage to the probe.



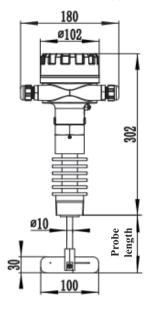


# Structural size

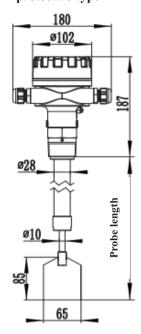




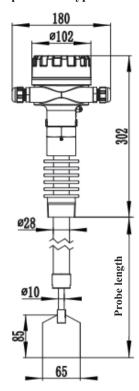
High temperature standard-type



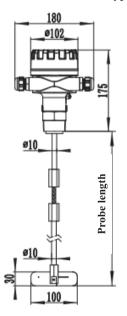
Normal temperature shaft protective-type



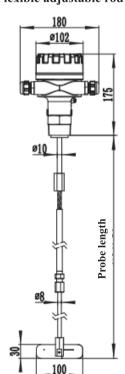
High temperature shaft protective-type



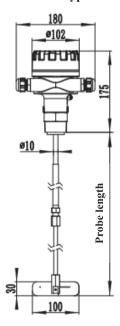
Flexible rod type



Flexible adjustable rod type



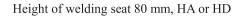
Adjustable rod type

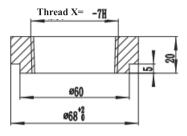




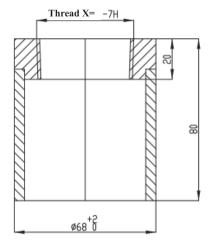
#### Size of welding seat

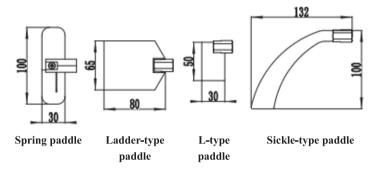
Height of welding seat 20 mm, HS or HC





Note: thread X should be machined as required





Special note: Extended spring paddle (applicable to special working condition of light powder)



# Table of RS model

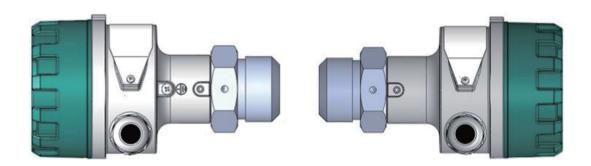
| Model                           | Specification code | Description  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| RS series                       |                    | Rotating paddle level switch   |  |  |
| Power                           | В                  | 24VDC  |  |  |
| rowei                           | U                  | 220VAC   |  |  |
|                                 | X                  | No requirement   |  |  |
| Safety certificate              | 0                  | Gas explosion proof: Ex db IIC T1T4 Gb   |  |  |
|                                 | N                  | Dust explosion proof: Ex tb IIIC T135°CT450°C Db   |  |  |
|                                 | S                  | SPDT output/304 material   |  |  |
| Output selection/probe material | В                  | SPDT output/316L material  |  |  |
| material                        | Н                  | SPDT output/Hastelloy C22 material   |  |  |
| II!/1-1-!-1-4                   | S                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×M20×1.5)   |  |  |
| Housing/cable inlet             | В                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×1/2"NPT)   |  |  |
|                                 | D                  | -40~80°C   |  |  |
| Process temperature             | F                  | -40~200°C  |  |  |
|                                 | G                  | -40~400°C  |  |  |
|                                 | A                  | Rod  |  |  |
|                                 | В                  | Cable type   |  |  |
|                                 | C                  | Adjustable cable type  |  |  |
| Sensor type                     | D                  | Shaft protective-type  |  |  |
| bensor type                     | E                  | Flexible rod type (shot cable rod type)  |  |  |
|                                 | F                  | Flexible adjustable rod type (short cable adjustable rod type, the robe  |  |  |
|                                 | G                  | length is the maximum length)  Flexible rod type (the robe length is the maximum length  |  |  |
|                                 | A                  | Spring paddle  |  |  |
|                                 | B                  | Ladder-type paddle   |  |  |
| D- 141- 4                       | C                  | L-type paddle  |  |  |
| Paddle type                     | D                  | ***  |  |  |
|                                 |                    | Sickle-type paddle   |  |  |
|                                 | E                  | Extended spring paddle (light ash)   |  |  |
|                                 | 015                | (standard rob type)  |  |  |
|                                 | 020~070            | (progressive increase of 10 cm, applicable to extended rod type)   |  |  |
|                                 | 070~300            | (progressive increase of 10 cm, applicable to cable type)  (progressive increase of 10 cm, applicable to adjustable cable type,        |  |  |
| Probe length                    | 070~350            | with an adjustable scope of 50 cm)   |  |  |
| (cm)                            | 070~150            | (progressive increase of 10 cm, applicable to rod and shaft protection type)   |  |  |
|                                 | 040~150            | (progressive increase of 10 cm, applicable to flexible rod type)   |  |  |
|                                 | 150~250            | (progressive increase of 10 cm, applicable to flexible adjustable rod type and adjustable rod type, with an adjustable scope of 50 cm) |  |  |
|                                 | TN                 | 1-1/2" NPT   |  |  |
|                                 | FB                 | Flange (see the table for type selection of flange)  |  |  |
| Duran                           | HS                 | 304 welding seat (height 20 mm)  |  |  |
| Process connection              | HC-                | Carbon steel welding seat (height 20 mm)   |  |  |
|                                 | HA                 | 304 welding seat (height 80 mm)  |  |  |
|                                 | HD-                | Carbon steel welding seat (height 80 mm)   |  |  |



| Model                                       | Specification code | Description  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| F1  | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)                                    |  |
| Flange standard                             | В                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)                                       |  |
|   | D                  | DN40 (1.5")  |  |
|   | E                  | DN50 (2")  |  |
|   | C                  | DN65 (2.5")  |  |
| Flange size                                 | F                  | DN80 (3")  |  |
|   | G                  | DN100 (4")   |  |
|   | Н                  | DN125 (5")   |  |
|   | J                  | DN150 (6")   |  |
|   | A                  | PN2.5  |  |
|   | G                  | PN6  |  |
|   | В                  | PN10   |  |
| Pressure rating                             | C                  | PN16   |  |
| (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )                      | D                  | PN25   |  |
|   | F                  | PN40   |  |
|   | M                  | Class150   |  |
|   | N                  | Class300   |  |
|   | A                  | RF (recommended)   |  |
|   | В                  | FM   |  |
| Flange sealing face type                    | C                  | M  |  |
|   | E                  | FF flat (only for process pressure ≤PN16)                        |  |
|   | F                  | Flat-thin plate flange (8 mm thick, M only for process pressure) |  |
|   | A                  | 304  |  |
| Material of flange                          | В                  | 316L   |  |
|   | C                  | Carbon steel   |  |
| Companion flange                            | X                  | Without companion flange   |  |
| (A, B and C options are inherently equipped | A                  | 304  |  |
| with 304 bolt, nut, plate                   | В                  | 316L   |  |
| washer, flat PTFE gasket for flange seal)   | C                  | Carbon steel   |  |



# **GMS1000 Microwave Limit Grid**



### Measuring principle

The microwave limit grid consists of transmitter and receiver. The transmitter and the receiver are installed in pairs at the position where the material is to be monitored. A specific microwave energy beam is transmitted from the transmitter to the receiver. If the microwave energy beam is absorbed or reflected in the transmission, the receiver will be unable to detect the microwave energy beam signal. The receiver controls the relay according to the appearance or disappearance of the microwave energy beam to achieve the purpose of indication or control.

#### **Product features**

Strong orientation: 24 GHz microwave beam of good orientation is adopted;

Span: the measuring distance can be up to 100 m;

Mode of power supply: AC and DC power supply are available;

Process temperature: with the addition of the radiator, the maximum process temperature can reach 800°C;

Adjustable delay: adjustable time delay of 0.5 s to 20 s;

Highly protective: waterproof, dustproof, chemical corrosion proof.

# Scope of application

Chute blockage detection

Low level detection, high level detection

Conveyor item detection

Overload detection of rail/truck

Anti-collision detection of lift

Blockage detection of viscous material in feed pipe

Level measurement of calcium carbide, acetylene tank

Flow/stop detection



#### **Technical characteristics**

Operating voltage 18~36VDC (output ripple<100mVp-p)

90~260VAC, 50/60Hz

**Power consumption** Transmitter<2 W, receiver<3 W

Output mode DPDT (double-pole double-throw) relay output

Relay contact capacity 5A/250VAC

Measuring range  $0.2\text{m}\sim40\text{m}/0.2\text{m}\sim100\text{m}$ 

Microwave frequency 24GHz Beam angle 20°

Alarm mode High level alarm/low level alarm

Alarm delay 0.5-20s

**Ambient temperature** -30°C~+65°C

**Process temperature** -40°C~+80°C (With the addition of the radiator, the maximum temperature can

reach 800°C)

**Process pressure** -0.1~2.5MPa

**Indication of power state** Green LED display

**Indication of level alarm** Red LED indicator display

**Degree of protection** IP66/IP67

Cable entry 2 M20x1.5 or 1/2NPT (cable diameter 9~13 mm)

Housing material aluminum casting

**Process connection** G1.5 male thread, or 4 installation holders with 10 mm holes

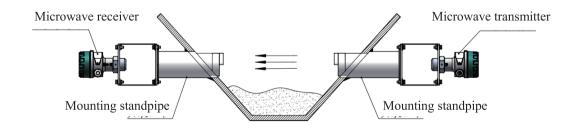
Standard flange

With UHMW or PTFE window weldment

Ceramic window component Firebrick window component

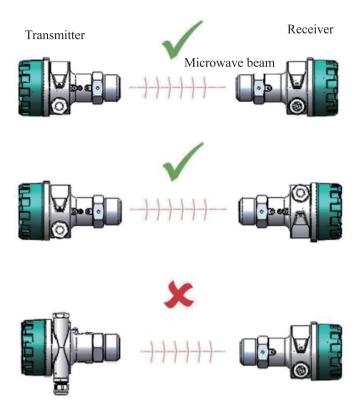
**Safety certification** Ex db IIC T6 Gb information Ex tb IIIC T80°C Db

### **Installation example**

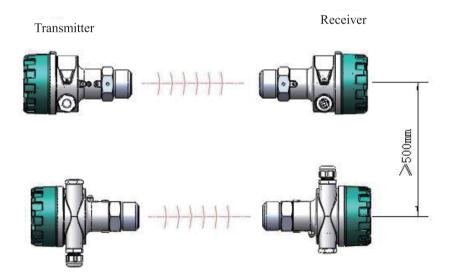




# **Installation angle**



Because the microwave beam is directional, the transmitter and receiver installed in pairs must have the same direction or have an offsetting of 180°. If the offsetting is 90°, the receiver cannot receive the microwave beam signal.

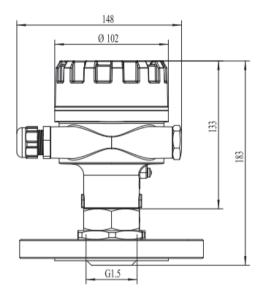


To install several pairs of microwave limit grids in close proximity, each of the two adjacent pairs of limit grids should be installed with an offsetting of 90°, and the center distance should be maintained at more than 500 mm.

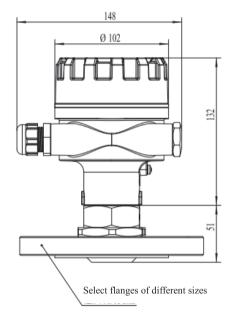


# Structural size

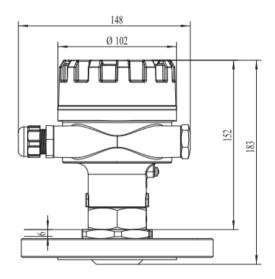
**Installation with thread** 

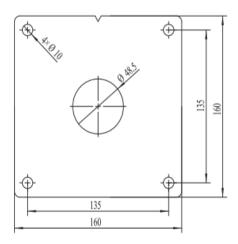


Installation with flange



**Installation with holder** 







# Table of GMS model

| Model                                  | Specification code | Description   |  |  |
|--|--------------------|---|--|--|
| GMS1000                                |                    | Microwave limit grid  |  |  |
| Classification of                      | Т                  | Transmitter   |  |  |
| functions                              | R                  | Receiver  |  |  |
| Measured medium:                       | L                  | Liquid  |  |  |
|  | S                  | Solid   |  |  |
| Housing/cable inlet                    | S                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×M20×1.5)  |  |  |
|  | В                  | Die casting Al (cable inlet 2×1/2"NPT)  |  |  |
| Power supply and                       | B4                 | 24 VDC, DPDT  |  |  |
| output                                 | U4                 | 220 VAC, DPDT   |  |  |
|  | X                  | No requirement  |  |  |
| Safety certificate                     | D                  | Gas explosion proof   |  |  |
| Ĭ                                      | N                  | Dust explosion Proof  |  |  |
|  | A                  | 304+PTFE  |  |  |
| Sensor material                        | В                  | 304+ceramics  |  |  |
|  | A                  | 40m   |  |  |
| Span                                   | B                  | 100 m   |  |  |
|  | M01                | Calcium carbide inclined standpipe (carbon steel)   |  |  |
|  | M11———             | Calcium carbide inclined standpipe (carbon steel)  Calcium carbide vertical standpipe(carbon steel) |  |  |
|  | M02-               | Acetylene inclined standpipe (carbon steel)   |  |  |
|  | M12———             | Acetylene wertical standpipe (carbon steel)   |  |  |
| Installation                           | M03———             | Blast furnace inclined standpipe (carbon steel)   |  |  |
| accessories                            | M04———             | Flange pipe (carbon steel)  |  |  |
|  | M05———             | Microwave mounting base (carbon steel, thread installation for sensor)                              |  |  |
|  | M06                | Installation with flange (specific flange specifications should be selected)                        |  |  |
|  | M07                | Installation with holder  |  |  |
|  | A                  | HG/T20615-2009 (Class series)   |  |  |
| Flange standard                        | B                  | HG/T20592-2009 (PN series)  |  |  |
|  | E                  | DN50 (2")   |  |  |
|  | F                  | DN80 (3")   |  |  |
|  | G                  | DN100 (4")  |  |  |
| Flange size                            | Н                  | DN125 (5")  |  |  |
| Flatige Size                           | J                  | DN150 (6")  |  |  |
|  | K                  | DN200 (8")  |  |  |
|  | M                  | DN250 (10")   |  |  |
|  |                    | PN2.5   |  |  |
|  | A                  |   |  |  |
| Pressure rating (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | G                  | PN6   |  |  |
|  | B———               | PN10  |  |  |
|  | <u> </u>           | PN16  |  |  |
|  | D                  | PN25  |  |  |
|  | F                  | PN40  |  |  |
|  | M                  | Class150  |  |  |
|  | N                  | Class300  |  |  |



| Model                    | Specification code | Description                |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | A                  | RF raised face             |
|                          | В                  | FM                         |
| Flange sealing face type | C                  | M                          |
| type                     | E                  | FF                         |
|                          | F                  | FF Flat- thin plate flange |
|                          | A                  | 304                        |
| Material of flange       | В                  | 316L                       |
|                          | C                  | Carbon steel               |
|                          | X                  | Without companion flange   |
| Companion flange         | A                  | 304                        |
|                          | В                  | 316L                       |
|                          | C                  | Carbon steel               |